MID YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT
31 DECEMBER 2021

Table of Contents

COVER SHEET		
GLOSSARY		
REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE		
Description		**Page No.**
SECTION A	STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS	2
SECTION B	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY – FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE	
1	Overall Implementation of the Budget and its link to the SDBIP and SDA with the Municipal Entities	14
2	Summary of Risks and Challenges facing the City and its Entities	14
3-7	Financial Analysis	15-33
8	Supply Chain Management Analysis	34
9	Valuation Objections In Respect of the 2017 Valuation Process	35
10	Irregular Expenditure	35-36
11	Debtors	37-46
12	Creditors	46
13	Grants Utilisation	47
14	Service Delivery Performance Analysis	48
15	Parent Municipality Financial Performance	48
16	Municipal Entities	49
17	Moses Mabhida Stadium	50
18	Top 200 Capital Projects	50
	Key Data - Annexure 1	52
IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES (Annexure 2)		
Table	**Description**	**Page No.**
C1	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary	53-54
C2	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)	55-61
C3	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (standard classification)	62-68
C4	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)	69-70

C5	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Capital expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding)	70-78
C6	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Financial Position	79
C7	Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement-Cash Flow	80
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
SC2-SC13e	Supporting Documents	81-111
	Staff Expenditure Report	112
IN YEAR REPORTS OF MUNICIPAL ENTITIES (Annexure 3)		
	International Convention Centre (ICC)	
F1-F8c	International Convention Centre Tables	113-127
	Ushaka Marine World	
F1-F8c	Ushaka Marine World	128-142
OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION		
	Annexure 4 – Top 200 Capital Projects	143-161
	PERFORMANCE MONITORING	
	SDIP and Score Card	
	Municipal Manager's Certification	

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
Deficit – The amount by which expenditure exceed revenue.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.
KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.
SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Surplus - A situation in which income exceeds expenditures.
Tariff – means a tariff for services which a municipality may set for the provision of a service to the local community, and includes a surcharge on such tariff.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided into for the appropriation of money at department/ functional area- level.

REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FMB /2021/22
2022-01-14

eThekwini Municipality

REPORT TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MID YEAR BUDGET & PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT: 31 DECEMBER 2021

The purpose of this report is to comply with Sections 71, 52(d), 54(1) and 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) read together with Regulations 28 to 34 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009, which requires that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the formats prescribed.

The report also provides a high-level overview of the organisations' financial viability and sustainability.

BACKGROUND

MFMA Accountability cycle begins with the preparation and approval of the IDP, MTREF and SDBIP, which is followed by in year reporting, Annual Financial Statements, Annual Audit (Audit Report) and ultimately Annual and Oversight Reports. The MFMA legislates what must be reported on, by when, and the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations prescribes the format of the in-year reports.

Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than **10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality's budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: …".

Section 52(d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The mayor of a municipality must within **30 days of the end of each quarter**, submit a report to Council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the municipality"

Section 54(1) (f) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA)

"The mayor to submit the Mid – Year Budget and Performance Assessment Report in terms of Section 72 of the MFMA to Council by 31 January of each year"

Section 72(1) (a) (b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) states:

"The accounting officer of a municipality must by **25 January** of each year assess the performance of the Municipality during the first half of the financial year and submit a report on such assessment to the Mayor, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury: …".

Regulations 28 and 29 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that:
"The In Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Management Finance Act". "The mayor may table in the municipal council a monthly budget statement…"

Regulations 30 to 32 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Regulations 30 and 32 requires publication of the s71 and s52 (d) reports, respectively, on the municipal website, whereas Regulation 31 prescribes the format of s52 (d) report.

Regulations 33 and 34 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states:

"A mid-year budget and performance assessment of a Municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C, and within five working days of **25 January** each year, the Municipal Manager must make the mid-year budget and performance assessment public by placing it on the municipal website…"

The Mid-Year Report and Supporting Tables of eThekwini Municipality and its Municipal Entities prepared in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are attached **(Pages 53-161).**

SECTION A: STATE OF THE ECONOMY AND INVESTMENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Globally, the world economy experienced uneven growth that was partly underpinned by highly unequal vaccine access. Growth was concentrated in a few major economies, with most emerging markets and developing economies lagging. While about 90% of advanced economies are expected to regain pre-pandemic per capita income levels by 2022, only about a third of the emerging markets and developing regions are expected to do so. In most low-income countries, the effects of the pandemic are reversing the earlier gains in poverty reduction and has compounded food insecurity and other long-standing challenges. The global outlook remains uncertain, with major risks still lurking from the pandemic and the possibility of financial stress. Controlling the pandemic at the global level will require more equitable vaccine distribution, especially for low-income countries. Policy makers can also assist by introducing growth enhancing reforms and steering their economies onto a green, resilient, and inclusive development path. These include lowering trade costs to ensure trade can once again become an engine of growth.

Nationally – persistent economic challenges continue to threaten an optimistic recovery from the impacts of the Covid-19 pandemic and now with the new surge in Omicron virus. These include the government's pace of implementing structural reforms aimed at attracting new investment and create jobs and divergent approaches from government, business, and labour on implementing a cohesive economic and industrialization policy to recover from pre-Covid levels. Moreover, the high trade costs and delays in the country's logistics system continues to dampen trade growth leading to divergence of Southern African cargo to ports outside of South Africa. GDP forecasts remain below 5%, which may not have any meaningful impact on the economy's productivity and competitiveness considering the low base effects from 2020. Rotational power cuts were also a significant factor, affecting production, with Eskom's unplanned breakdowns continuing to pose a threat to the country's sovereign ratings. The rate

of unemployment reached record highs in two consecutive quarters during 2021 following the unrest in July. As the country braces itself for possible future interest rate hikes, the record high petrol price has also weakened household finances, with increasing headline consumer and final manufacturing producer price inflation above the midpoint of the target range - this is now the biggest concern for investors in 2022. Despite this bleak scenario, Fitch Ratings Agency has revised the country's outlook to stable from negative though still below investment grade and expect GDP to rise 4.7% in 2021. In addition, government has also vowed to ramp up Covid-19 vaccinations and allow more private sector participation in the economy in 2022.

Locally, the civil unrest during July in KwaZulu-Natal and parts of Gauteng had a negative impact on the city's GDP and employment prospects going forward. The eThekwini Municipality lost about R50 million in cash collection in the first week of the unrest with potential loss of rates income due to damage was estimated at more than R300 million. A report tabled at a special executive meeting by the Acting City Manager revealed that the total impact on the loss of GDP in the region was expected to increase to more than R20 billion, while initial estimates suggested that businesses would experience losses of more than R1 billion in stock and R15 billion in property and equipment damage. About 55, 000 informal traders and 40,000 formal businesses were impacted. To this end, the City established a One-Stop Centre during August to assist affected businesses civil unrest and looting. The Centre is part of the commitment made by the eThekwini Mayor to rebuild, recover, and ensure economic stability. The Centre will assist businesses to fast-track applications for the required relief and recovery interventions and form's part the Municipality's strategy in the reviewed Economic Recovery Plan (ERP) devised in response to the civil unrest.

1. GLOBAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

	IMF	**World Bank**	**OECD**
Projected GDP Growth 2021	5.9%	5.6%	5.7%
Projected GDP Growth 2022	4.9%	4.3%	4.5%
Global GDP in 2020 (Actual)	84.7 trillion US$ (Current prices, as per the World Bank, -3.31% from 2019)		

GLOBAL HIGHLIGHTS

The recovery from the Covid pandemic has been uneven within the advanced economies during December. Employment is still weak in the US but is already higher than its pre-pandemic level in the Euro region. The labour market remains imbalanced with many people struggling to find jobs whilst several sectors are having difficulty recruiting workers – the skills demanded in the wake of the crisis are not necessarily the same as before. Labour take-up is expected to normalise as the effects of the pandemic wane thus increasing labour supply. During December, the imbalances remained across industries, with sectors dependent on interpersonal contact such as travel, tourism and leisure continuing to suffer, while demand for consumer goods has been strong, especially in the advanced economies (https://www.oecd.org/economic-outlook/)

2. NATIONAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

National GDP Growth and Forecasts

	South African Reserve Bank	**IMF**	**The World Bank**	**OECD**
Projected GDP Growth 2021	5.3%	5.0%	3.5%	3.8%
Projected GDP Growth 2022	2.3%	2.2%	2.1%	2.5%
2020 GDP	R4.28 trillion (constant, 2010 prices, 6.4% contraction from 2019, sourced from Statistics South Africa)			

National GDP decreases by 1.5% in Quarter 3
GDP decreased by 1,5% in the 3rd quarter, following an increase of 1,1% in the 2nd quarter of 2021. The largest negative contributors to growth in the third quarter were the trade, manufacturing, and agriculture industries. The trade industry decreased by 5,5% and contributed -0,7 of a percentage point to GDP growth. The manufacturing industry decreased by 4,2% and contributed -0,5 of a percentage point to GDP growth. The agriculture industry decreased by 13,6% and contributed -0,4 of a percentage point to GDP growth. The impact of the July unrest in KwaZulu-Natal and parts of Gauteng was a key factor behind this 1.5% decrease (www.statssa.gov.za).

Absa 4th Quarter manufacturing survey
The 4th quarter Absa Manufacturing Survey showed that business confidence in the sector declined for the second quarter in a row, in the three months to December. Overall, the index dipped by 3 index points to 38 points during the quarter, remaining firmly in the contractionary territory below the 50-points mark. According to the survey, most manufacturers were feeling pessimistic about the future, with expectations regarding business conditions for the next 12 months (Mercury, 10th December 2021)

Eskom boost for renewable energy products
Eskom has decided to auction 36, 000 hectares of land around its coal-fired plants to independent energy producers, capped at 100MW for a minimum period of 20 years. The move is expected to unlock billions of Rands in new investment and add a potential 2,000MW of electricity to the grid (Mercury, 17th December 2021).

2.1 NATIONAL KEY INDICATORS

Inflation Rate	Vehicle Sales	Quarterly GDP/ Unemployment Trends
The CPI for November 2021 climbed to 5.5% from 5.0% in the previous month. The increase was underpinned largely by higher fuel prices. (http://www.statssa.gov.za/?m=2021)	NAAMSA confirms new vehicle sales increased by 6.6% to 41,588 units, an increase of 2,573 units compared to November 2020. (www.naamsa.co.za)	The national employment in the 3rd quarter of 2021 was recorded as 21,925 million, down by 842,000 from the previous quarter (-3.7%). The official unemployment rate was 34.9%, up by 0,5% from previous quarter. The number of unemployed people is 7,643 million (down by 183,000). The number of discouraged workers increased by 545,000 and the number of people who were not economically active other than discouragement increased by 443,000, - these changes resulted in the official unemployment rate increasing by 0.5 percentage point. (http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P02113rdtQuarter2021.pdf)

3. LOCAL STATE OF THE ECONOMY

GDP was R297,4 billion in 2020, which is a 5.9% contraction from 2019. NOTE: The revision of GDP at national level has not been incorporated into local figures.
(Global Insight, 2021)

The population of eThekwini was recorded as 4,033,734 in 2020 (increased by 1.9%)
(IHS Markit, 2021).

Formal sector employment was approximately 1,015m in the 3rd quarter of 2021, according to Statistics South Africa. This represented a decrease of 55,000 and a -5.2% decrease from the previous quarter (http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P021113rd quarter2021.pdf).

The City's official quarterly unemployment rate in the 3rd quarter of 2021 was 21.8% - decrease of 4.2 percentage points from the previous quarter.

The number of unemployed in the 3rd quarter is 283,000 down by 92,000 from previous quarter. The number of discouraged workers increased by 66,000 and the number of people who were not economically active other than discouragement increased by 162,000, - these changes resulted in the official unemployment rate by 4.2 percentage points.
(http://www.statssa.gov.za/publications/P0211/P0211erd Quarter2021.pdf)

4. EVENTS/LAUNCHES/INVESTMENT

Petition signed over port slowness
Transport companies have established an online petition to highlight delays at the port and to push for the flow of good in and out of the Durban harbour to be sped up. The issue relates specifically to the port's booking system which the transporters feel is unreliable. In response, Transnet the system was introduced in a bid to reduce the number of trucks calling at the container terminal at peak times, but they will continuously engage with industry to seek ways to improve the customer service (Mercury, 3 December 2021).

Go! Durban seeks contract extension and additional budget
A report was tabled at the eThekwini Municipal Council to approve a Go! Durban contract extension with an additional funding of R250-million. This is for work undertaken between the Inanda arterial road and Marbleray Drive. The extra funds are to offset challenges due to work stoppages and additional work to be done because the scope of the project kept changing (Mercury, 20 December 2021).

eThekwini Mayor encourages 'Buy local' at Durban Fashion Fair
The eThekwini Mayor has urged the public to buy locally produced goods to help sustain the textile and clothing industry. Speaking at the Durban Fashion Fair Emporium he said that the event is a number one destination for locally produced fashion with locally sourced material that will boost employment numbers and economic growth (www.durban.gov.za).

4.1 Catalytic Projects

Project	Description	Status/Progress
Point Waterfront – Water Mains	One of the key catalytic projects in the city – and forms part of the City's initiative to redevelop and regenerate the inner-city. The first phase commenced in 2017 and relates mostly to the provision of infrastructure. The balance of the project will cover a 10-15-year horizon at between R30-R35 billion worth of public/private sector investment. When completed, the development will create 6,750 permanent jobs and provide 11,000 construction jobs with an annual rates contribution of R200 million.	Work on Watermains upgrade along Mahatma Gandhi Rd has reached practical completion on 3 Dec 21, with Anton Lembede project tentatively to be completed in April 2022. The total approved contract authority is R272 522 501,27. The total budget required for 21/22 is approximately R110 million, against an allocated approved budget of R54 090 000, resulting in a shortfall of approx. R55 million. Provision of R54 million was only made during the recent special budget adjustment on 30 Sept 2021. Our committed spend as at end of Dec 2021 is R76 396 803,88 for 21/22. Total spend to date on the contracts is R239 725 790,63.

		The MSC Cruise Terminal has been officially opened on 6 December 2021. The MSC Passenger Cruise Terminal is valued at approximately R200 million. Transnet is also planning to upgrade the Harbour Promenade at a cost of approximately R30 million. This project is currently on hold due to budget and technical issues. The Foreign Direct Investment (FDI) of about R3 billion by Malaysian Partner is currently being reviewed and feasibility studies underway for Phase 1 is being undertaken to launch the private development contribution. The Municipality has been waiting since 2019 for the Developer to confirm the launch date. A decision may need to be made by City Leadership on the future of the partnership with the Malaysian Partner given the delayed commencement of the private sector investment.
Rivertown Precinct Upgrade	The proposed Rivertown precinct lies to the east of Durban CBD, between the City's ICC and Durban Beachfront. The development entails a mixed-use precinct which includes providing linkages between ICC and Durban beachfront, providing opportunities for private galleries, small theatres, restaurants and other entertainment venues; promoting residential densification through social and market related housing; developing a cultural precinct that offers local and international tourists the experience of clothes, food and leisure unique to KwaZulu-Natal.	The total approved contract authority is approx. R40 million. The total budget for 2021/22 was revised to R15 988 405 during the special budget adjustment on 30 Sept 2021, which is sufficient to complete the project during the current financial year. The project has reached practical completion on 10 Dec 2021.
Oceans uMhlanga	The Oceans uMhlanga is a R4bn mixed use development situated strategically within the core tourism node of uMhlanga Rocks village. It is currently being facilitated as a Catalytic Project within the Municipality due to anticipated positive socio-economic benefits that it will bring into the city. This includes R725m towards GDP, additional annual income to the city of R135m per annum from rates and service charges and the creation of over 2,100 sustainable jobs. The mixed-use development consists of the Raddison Blu Hotel, a retail mall and 600 apartments.	In June 2021, Council resolved to provide the Public Transport Infrastructure (PTF and Road) on a 70/30 cost sharing principle. The Municipality's contribution has been capped at R128.5 million, excluding VAT, based on latest total cost estimate of R183.6 million, excluding VAT. This amount has not been provided for in the approved budget. During the September 2021 special budget adjustment, provision of R6 million was made to cater for the land acquisition as per Council approval. This expropriation is underway by the Real Estate Department and should be concluded by the end of February 2022. The

		budget required for the Public Transport Infrastructure will be requested during the mid-term budget adjustment. Procurement processes were put on hold during October 2021 due to lack of funding. Discussions are still underway between City and Developer, through the office of the Acting City Manager, to find alternative solution for the Public Transport Facility (PTF) and funding sources to implement the required ~~the~~ public transport infrastructure. The matter has become extremely urgent as the Hotel is expected to be opened in Apr/May 2022. Savings to be identified from current budget to cover the following cashflow required for 2021/22 in order for the work to proceed in time for the Hotel opening whilst a more affordable solution is being pursued for the PTF: • R12 million - Dec 2021 to Feb 2022. • R20 million – Mar 2022 to Jun 2022.
Brickworks	The Avoca Nodal Development consists of three precincts ideally located along the N2 corridor. The precincts consist of the **Brickworks** and **Northfields** industrial developments and the **Caneridge** residential development. The municipality will be funding some of the bulk infrastructure (i.e. upgrading of Old North Coast road) for the development of this node. The development investment value is estimated at R10 billion.	The Private Sector construction for Phase 1 has already commenced in Jan 2021. The SCM process for the upgrading of the Old North Coast Road, at an estimate cost of R289 million, were put on hold, due to lack of funding. Savings to be identified from current budget to cover the following cashflow required for 2021/22 in order for the work to proceed: • R5 million - Dec 2021 to Feb 2022. • R20 million – Mar 2022 to Jun 2022.
Ntshongweni Mixed use development	The Ntshongweni Mixed Use development is strategically located at the N3 and Kassier road interchange along the SIP2 corridor between Durban-Free State-Gauteng logistic and industrial corridor. The 2000-hectare precinct is an integrated mixed-use development intended to create a new economic inclusive of retail, mixed- typology residential, lifestyle and tourism-based development, new lifestyle estates, high quality office and business parks and logistics. The first phase, known as the Urban Core, has at its centre a regional mall with associated mixed uses (Phase 1A), and is the subject of an MOA which has been signed between the City and the private sector Developer. In terms of the	City signed MoA with Tongaat Hulett (TH) in Jan 2019 for the delivery of the municipal infrastructure (Electricity, Water, Sanitation and Roads) amounting to R328 million, as part of the redevelopment of Ntshongweni – Phase 1, within the Urban Core. Fundamentum subsequently acquired land from TH for “Mall of the West and Hospital” (Phase 1A). Following a formal request from TH for same, on 31 March 2021, Council supported the termination of the MoA with TH and execution of a new MoA with Fundamentum to continue with the Phase 1 – Urban Core development. Tender Specs for Kassie Road upgrades were approved by BSC and Advertised by Fundamentum. A draft tender evaluation report has been prepared.

	MOA, the Developer is appointed as the Implementing Agent responsible for the design and construction of infrastructure required by this initial phase.	8MVA cables supplying Ph 1A from Marianridge Substation have been completed. Servitude registration for the water line is underway. Based on updated TIA, internal cost estimate and subsequently Tender submission which show that the cost for Kassie Road upgrade will be much higher than originally anticipated, Council was approach to support a revised budget. In June 2019 Council gave authority to increase budget allocation from R328 million to R650 million over the 2021/24 MTREF period, in order to implement the municipal infrastructure required to support Phase 1A. However, in parallel with this, during the special budget adjustment in September 2021, the budget of R12.2 million allocated towards the Ntshongweni project was withdrawn, resulting in the project having zero budget allocation in 2021/22.
Cato Ridge Freight and Logistics Hub	Cato Ridge Logistics Hub or Dry Port is a logistics, warehousing and light industrial precinct as envisaged by the eThekwini Local Area Plan for the Cato Ridge Node. This Dry Port will be the catalyst for the Cato Ridge Nodal Development, as well as for the decongestion of the CBD and Port by improving logistics efficiencies on the N3 / SIP2 Corridor. The key components of the development are a Road/Rail Intermodal Container Terminal, a Mega Truck Stop and Staging Facility, a Logistics and Industrial Park, as well as a Tank Farm. The strategic importance of this project as an anchor project on the SIP 2 Corridor as identified at National, Provincial and Metropolitan levels, has led to resolution by the Provincial and Metropolitan Executive Councils to establish a joint project facilitation mechanism to ensure close collaboration between Provincial and City processes. Key focus areas for the City are (1) statutory approvals for the precincts (priorities are Interim Intermodal, Container Freight and Truck Stop sites); (2) conclusion of infrastructure	Agreement has been reached with AmaXimba Development Trust in terms of which the community holds 50%. The feasibility study has been completed. Heads of Agreement reached with Engen on the development, maintenance and operation of the Truck Stop and Staging facility. First offtake agreement secured for transportation of timber via rail shuttle to Durban Port. Conceptual design of KwaXimba Interchange has been supported by the Transport Authorities. However, lack of funding availability for design and construction of KwaXimba I/C and provincial roads is hampering progress. TORs agreed with the Cities Support Programme for technical assistance in unlocking funding for the road's infrastructure.

	implementation agreements; and (3) processes to secure funding for the required infrastructure in partnership with the investor and other spheres of government.	
Dumisani Makhaye Development (MIDWAY CROSSING MALL DEVELOPMENT)	The development entails a Shopping Centre with a floor area of 21000 square metres and it will accommodate a Sizakala Centre and Municipal Services centre: Library and ETA Go Durban Offices. The Shopping Centre will be the first mall with a fully integrated Go! Durban feeder facility and Go! Durban safety & security centre, with an improved linkage between the Lindelani and Newlands community. Approximately 300 construction jobs over 18 months will be created as well as 100 seasonal and permanent jobs during operational stage.	Site construction work originally commenced in July 2019 and is currently 90% completed with Mall opening scheduled for the 23rd of September 2021. 810 construction jobs have been created to date and over R80 million has been spend on contractor Participation Goal (CPG) and local economic empowerment. Construction work was affected by the recent civil unrest, specifically to the GO! Durban Facility and Sizakala Centre. The Mall was officially opened on 22 September 2021. All municipal infrastructure work packages reached practical completion by end Nov 2021. The team is currently busy with snagging. Hand over to user departments has taken place (Sizakala, Go-Durban offices, HR and Library) The budget for the project was R349m but actual cost is planned to be R373,6m, a cost variance of R24,5m mainly attributed to the water pipe relocation. The lease and SLA agreement are currently being finalised between Developer and the City, for signing by Feb 2022.
Cornubia	The Cornubia Integrated Human Settlement development is a mixed-use mixed-income development, incorporating industrial, commercial, residential and open space uses. • Joint venture between national, provincial department of Human Settlements, eThekwini Municipality and Tongaat Hulett as a presidential project. • 1300ha multi-billion-rand project on what was a Greenfields site in a prime location	The project is currently under construction, with approximately 30% of the planned precincts already complete including Phase 1 housing, an industrial and business estate, a business hub, and major infrastructure. Currently there is a delay in procurement process for appointment of contractor for C9 contracts within Cornubia (i.e. Cornubia Boulevard). This has implications of roll-out of public sector housing and private sector development, including integration of current Phase 1 housing with the Cornubia Town Centre. Talks with Infrastructure South Africa (ISA) from the Presidency have already been initiated to seek financial support/grant to the tune of R1.8 billion to cover the cost for the Cornubia Boulevard.

		Decision from ISA is awaited. There was substantial damage to businesses in the area as a result of the looting and destruction at the hands of the community during the July riots. Implications of this are still being evaluated and support measures being put in place.
Dube Trade Port	Dube Trade Port is a 3,950 ha SEZ development strategically located 30kms from Durban CBD, combining an international airport, dedicated cargo terminal, warehousing, offices, retail, hotels and agriculture. The trade port will eventually provide 150,000 permanent jobs with a total rates contribution of R180 million annually. The overall investment value is R13 billion.	The Hlawe trunk sewer link required for TradeZone2 cannot be commissioned due to capacity constraints at the Tongaat WWTW. A functional upgrade for this WWTW is being planned to address this matter in the short term. Work is underway to complete the earthworks and internal service reticulation contract for Trade Zone 2. Engagements recently took place between the developer (DTP) and DPEM Unit regarding the submission and approval of the Trade Zone 2 Precinct Plan.
Keystone	The 152-hectare, R6.5-billion Keystone Park Light Industrial Warehousing and Logistics Precinct is currently being developed by Keystone Park CC, located immediately adjacent to the N3 Hammarsdale interchange. Development activity commenced in January 2015 with the 15,000m2 Malda Pack facility having started business operations; Mr Price's new 60,000m2 National Distribution Centre has been completed, with the construction of Pepkor's new 85,000m2 Distribution Centre completed in December 2017. This regional catalytic development is more 70% sold, has attracted capex of R4bn and generated over 2,500 jobs. It is expected to 3,500 temporary construction jobs at peak and approximately 6,500 permanent employment opportunities and annual rates of R2 million when fully completed. Aquelle and Sequence Logistics sites have been transferred, whilst PEPKOR's R1.5bn facility was launched this year.	Electricity: New permanent Eskom supply cables installed. Water & Western Aqueduct Link: Water infrastructure being delivered through the Western Aqueduct link. Roads: The KZNDOT has advertised the de-proclamation of MR385: which must be upgraded to cater for Keystone and the growing Hammarsdale node CIC during April 2021 supported the budgeting of MR385. Plans are underway to commence with the SCM process for the upgrading the first 5kms of the road. Resubmission to be made to CIC and Council for urgent rehabilitation of the MR-385 (until DE proclamation completed), as well as construction of the remaining length of MR-385 on a phased manner, as well as key feeder routes needed for the overall growth of the node. Over the next 12 months, platforming of 162,00sqm for PEP, Aquelle and Sequence Logistics are targeted. Planning approvals in place.
Clairwood Logistics Park	This R4.5 billion logistics park is aimed at supporting the logistics, commercial and surrounding light industrial developments in the broader South Durban Basin.	There are 9 pockets of logistic warehouses that are in the Clairwood Logistics Masterplan. To date 4 warehouses have been built and are operational. There are 5 more warehouses that are yet to be built. Out of the 5 warehouses still outstanding,

		building plans for 4 warehouses have already been submitted to the city for assessment and these include pocket 2A, pocket 3 and pocket 7. No budget has been allocated to the project from EThekwini municipality and it is private sector led project.
Centrum Site	The development of the Durban Centrum; Gugu Dlamini Sub-Precinct entails a mixed-use precinct, a new super basement parking garage with public service buildings, integrated with high-density residential, hotel, retail, and commercial development. The 13.5658 hectares site comprises the largest single area of the central city and provides the potential for comprehensive redevelopment. It is expected that this site will complement the adjoining central business district while trying to preserve the city's heritage in terms of its historic buildings. The total investment value is R9.4 billion to provide 3,350 construction and 1,350 permanent jobs with an annual rates contribution of R67 million.	In light of the financial situation of the city cause by Covid-19 and the recent civil unrest, the city's executive management structures have authorised the Economic Development Cluster to proceed with the process of seeking an "Expression of Interest (EOI)" from potential private investors for the re-development of Centrum. At its meeting on 31 March 2021, Council gave authority to proceed with the tender process (which will now be Request for Proposal) after completion of the public participation process as required by MFMA and its subsequent regulations in land alienation. National Treasury's Government Technical Advisory Committee (GTAC) has indicated that it is necessary to appoint Transaction Advisors to review the draft Terms of Reference (TOR) for the RFP prior to the advertising process. The Transaction Advisors will also assist the city to conclude any agreement with the successful bidders. GTAC is still busy with sourcing the services of the required Transaction Advisors.
Virginia Airport	The redevelopment of Virginia Airport entails a mixed-use precinct envisaged to be anchored by high-end residential units, tourism and leisure elements The 26.25 hectare of land is owned by eThekwini municipality and is currently zoned as airport. Between 2012-2019, the City resolved to undertake various feasibility studies to investigate alternative and optimal use of the site to advance the economic development aspirations of the City which concluded that the site was no longer suitable to be utilized as an airport for a variety of reasons The vision of the municipality is to redevelop Virginia Airport into a financially viable mixed-use node. The most important ingredient of this development is the private sector and	In light of the financial situation of the city cause by Covid-19 and the recent civil unrest, the city's executive management structures have authorised the Economic Development Cluster to proceed with the process of seeking an "Expression of Interest (EOI)" from potential private investors for the re-development of Virginia Airport. At its meeting on 31 March 2021, Council gave authority to proceed with the tender process (which will now be Request for Proposal) after completion of the public participation process as required by MFMA and its subsequent regulations in land alienation. National Treasury's Government Technical Advisory Committee (GTAC) has indicated that it is necessary to appoint Transaction Advisors (TA) to review the draft Terms of Reference

	hence in order to materialize this development, the project must be privately funded to be financially viable and sustainable venture.	(TOR) for the RFP prior to the advertising process. The Transaction Advisors will also assist the city to conclude any agreement with the successful bidders. GTAC has provided feedback regarding the TOR's prepared by CPU for the TA's. CPU has reviewed the feedback and perhaps a meeting is needed in Jan 2022 to clarify some of the issues stemming from the feedback received from GTAC.
Durban Film City	The Durban Film Studio is a private sector led project with an estimated investment value of over R7.5 billion. The project is envisaged to be a world-class film studio complemented by tourism and leisure elements. The project is to be constructed on the previous Natal Command site, previously owned by South African National Defence Force (SANDF). It is envisaged to make Durban a significant role player in South Africa film industry. After more than a decade of legal battles between the developer and South African National Defence Force (SANDF) affecting the land transfer of the site. The development of the Durban film studio will proceed following the court decision to approve the land transfer The city will try and fast-track the land transfer in order to commence with phase 1 construction in 2022. Phase 1 will consist of a motion picture, media, resort, and entertainment precinct with the potential to create approximately 4,000 to 5,000 permanent jobs and attract film makers from around the world.	In March 2021, the High Court finally ruled in favour of the Developer. The city is currently working with the Developer to prepare an updated implementation plan. The project is currently at planning phase with various consolidations and subdivisions applications concluded to affect the land sale conditions. The site re-zoning has been completed. It is anticipated that Phase 1 construction (R500m) is to commence during 2022 however this may be delayed due to the matters below. A & B certificates are being sourced for the land subdivision application to the Surveyor General, and subsequent transfer to the purchaser. There are funding challenges associated with obtaining the B certificate from Electricity and Water departments. Executive Management was requested to intervene to resolve this matter. Attempts are being made to engage all stakeholders in a meeting to find a way forward. A meeting with Executive Management is to be scheduled in Jan/Feb 2022.
Durban Iconic Tower – Durban Country Club	The City received a proposal from the Durban Tower Development Company in 2016 to build a R6 billion, 88-storey skyscraper near the Moses Mabhida Stadium, which would become the highest building in the southern hemisphere. It was planned to be built over 5 years and become operational by 2021 should construction commence in 2018, following approval of the project. The proposed location of the project is on the Durban Country Club site and the premises of the Natal Mounted Rifles.	In order for the city to potentially process the unsolicited bid from Durban Tower Development Company, a consent needs to be obtained from the current lessee (Durban Country Club) regarding the relinquishing of the part of the leased area for the purpose of the proposed Durban Iconic Tower development. A follow up meeting was held with the Durban Country Club (DCC) in June 2021 to reconfirm their interest in the redevelopment of a portion of the leased area. DCC has committed to providing the formal letter of consent by the end of July 2021.

	The project may serve as a potential catalyst to future large-scale development within the Durban Inner city and the greater metropolitan area.	A formal letter from DCC was received by Real Estate which highlighted their willingness to excise a portion of the leased property but on condition the property be committed to a specific developer and specific types of development. Real Estate responded to DCC on 24 November 2021 stating that the Municipality cannot accede to the terms and conditions imposed by DCC and municipality advised that if these conditions are not removed, the municipality will exercise its right to expropriate a portion of the Club in terms of the relevant clauses of the lease agreement. No response has been received from DCC as at 15 Dec 2021. Follow-ups with DCC are being made.
Illovo Auto Supplier Park	The R6.5 billion Auto Supply Park (ASP) development is a strategic economic priority for both national and provincial government as it will be instrumental in attracting FDI and facilitating the competitiveness of Toyota as it releases its new car model. The development will accommodate at least 100 hectares of developable industrial land. The approval of the South Illovo Local Area Plan will include the development of 3,792 residential homes, 1,316,207m2 of industrial space and 51,810m2 of commercial space. The project will create 6,000 construction and 2,600 permanent jobs. The project is led by Dube Trade Port (DTP) on behalf of EDTEA. Phase 1A was targeted to commence in August 2021 for site hand over to the User in August 2022 but has been delayed owing to additional specialist studies that were requested on the wetland offsets, further delaying DBAR submission. Council approved the draft MoA to be signed between the city and the province on 31 October 2019. Council approved the draft MoA to be signed between the city and the province on 31 October 2019.	Discussions are still ongoing with SANRAL regarding the N2 interchanged required for overall access to the development. Given the impact of these national and provincial road engagements on the environmental approval timeframes, a separate BAR process is being undertaken for phase 1A, which requires the Boulevard for access. Procurement of service providers to complete the wetland studies completed, with work expected to be completed in 3 months. Given the environmental delays on the Illovo South site, which will not meet Toyota's requirements, DTP will be undertaking feasibility studies on an alternative site to be used for Phase 1A. Information gathering on this site underway. In line with this change in strategy, the SLA will be updated when the outcomes of the feasibility on the alternative site are available to facilitate the land development of the alternative site. It is awaiting presentation to the CIC and DDM consultation process prior to submission to Council.

SECTION B: PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS

1. OVERALL IMPLEMENTATION OF THE BUDGET AND ITS LINK TO THE SDBIP AND SDA WITH MUNICIPAL ENTITIES.

The table below provides a preliminary overview of the implementation of the operating budget for the period ending 31 December 2021 **(Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – page 53:**

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	2021/22 Year to budget R'000	2021/22 Year to date Actual R'000	Year to date variance
Total Revenue by Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(43 616 678)	(22 967 323)	(22 622 746)	-2%
Total Operating Expenditure	43 584 225	22,056 349	20 785 882	-6%
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**(32 453)**	**(910 974)**	**(1 836 863)**	

In terms of the National Treasury norms, a variance of 10% between the budgeted and actual amounts is considered material. Actual operating revenue is 98% of the budget with a variance of -2% and revenue generated to date is 51.8%.

Actual operating expenditure as a percentage of year-to-date budget figures is 94% with a variance of 6% and Operating Expenditure spent to date is 47.7%.

The table below provides a preliminary overview of the implementation of the capital budget for the period ending 31 December 2021 **(Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – page 53):**

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	2021/22 Year to budget R'000	2021/22 Year to date Actual R'000	Year to date variance %
Total Capital Expenditure	5 321 542	1 849 051	1 763 958	-5%
Total Capital Financing	5 321 542	1 849 051	1 763 958	-5%

In terms of the National Treasury norm, a variance of 10% between the budgeted and actual amounts is considered material. The reported capital expenditure is 95% of the year date budget with a variance of -5% and the capital expenditure spent to date is 33.15%. Detailed reasons for variances are covered under section 7.1 of this report.

2. SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL RISKS AND CHALLENGES FACING THE CITY AND ITS ENTITIES MAINLY DUE TO THE IMPACT OF COVID 19 AND CIVIL UNREST IN KZN.

The COVID 19 pandemic and Civil unrest KZN has presented, amongst others, the following challenges and risks to the municipality and its entities:

(i) Decrease in the revenue collection rate.
(ii) Cash flow constraints.

(iii) Construction delays on projects due to work disruptions experienced during the Civil unrest in KZN from the 11th to the 16th of July 2021.
(iv) Reprioritization of expenditure towards damaged assets and repairs and maintenance.
(v) Reprioritization of both operating and capital expenditure to reflect the projected decrease in revenue and cash collections.
(vi) Increasing community needs with limited funding available.
(vii)Decrease in revenue generation for entities due to lockdown regulations.
(viii)Risk of material misstatement of Assets in the AFS due to delays in condition assessment of assets for impairment calculations and water revenue due to unread water meters.
(ix)Going concern challenges for the entities and their ability to settle their obligations as they fall due.
(x)Sustainability of Trading Services due to deficits, water distribution losses and ageing infrastructure.

The above-mentioned risks are being addressed at the Executive Management Committee (EMC) including material issues that might have an impact on the credibility of AFS and audit outcome, which is a standing item on EMC agenda.

3. KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS, FINANCIAL ANALYSIS AND REPORTING.

Below is the overview of the city and its entities consolidated key financial ratios and financial analysis for the reporting period in line with the MFMA circular 71 and Credit Rating Reports.

These ratios can be grouped into the following categories i.e., Asset Management, Liquidity Management, Debtors Management, Liability Management, Sustainability, Distribution Losses, and Expenditure Management.

(Reference: table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary – pages 53-54)

NO.	DESCRIPTION	BASIS OF CALCULATION	DECEMBER 2021	BENCHMARK
ASSET MANAGEMENT				
1	Capital Expenditure to Total Expenditure	Total Capital Expenditure / Total Expenditure (Total Operating expenditure + Capital expenditure) × 100	7.41%	10% - 20%
2	Actual Repairs and Maintenance / Total Operating Expenditure	Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure/ Total Operating Expenditure x 100.	6.22%	8%
LIQUIDITY MANAGEMENT				
3	Cash / Cost Coverage Ratio (Excl. Unspent Conditional Grants)	((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets)	Ratio reported excluding unspent grant =14 days If including unspent grant 30 days, the ratio is equal to 1 Month	1 - 3 Months

4	Current Ratio	Current Assets / Current Liabilities	1.21	1.5 - 2:1
DEBTORS MANAGEMENT				
5	Cash collection rate	(Actual Billed / Receipts)	92%	95%
LIABILITY MANAGEMENT				
6	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) as a % of Total Operating Expenditure	Capital Cost (Interest Paid and Redemption) / Total Operating Expenditure x 100	4.04 %	6% - 8%
7	Debt (Total Borrowings) / Revenue	(Overdraft + Current Finance Lease Obligation + Non-current Finance Lease Obligation + Short Term Borrowings + Long term borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operational Conditional Grants) x 100	20.68 %	45%
8	Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Borrowing/Total Assets	12.19 %	25%
DISTRIBUTION LOSSES				
9	Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source x 100	54.70%	15% - 30%
10	Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/ units purchased and generated x 100	11.10%	7% - 10%
EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT				
11	Creditors Payment Period (Trade Creditors)	Trade Creditors Outstanding / Credit Purchases (Operating and Capital) × 365	33 days	30 days
12	Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure / Total Operating Expenditure	(Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful and Unauthorised Expenditure) / Total Operating Expenditure x100	0.45%	0%
13	Remuneration as % of Total Operating Expenditure	Remuneration (Employee Related Costs and Councillors' Remuneration) /Total Operating Expenditure x100	29.43%	25% - 40%

3.1 Asset Management: Capital expenditure needed to ensure continued service delivery.

(i) Capital expenditure to total expenditure ratio

This ratio indicates the amount the municipality is spending on new infrastructure. This should be in line with the terms of the budget, the age of the infrastructure, as well as the asset management plan.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 7.41% which is below the norm of 10 – 20% is expected to increase during the year.

(ii) Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE and investment property

This ratio assesses whether adequate repairs and maintenance are performed on assets to ensure continued service delivery. This should be in line with asset management plan and age of the assets. A lower ratio indicates a lower level of service delivery due to ageing and breakdown of assets. This will impact on the need for future capital expenditure to replace assets that can no longer be maintained.

The municipality has reported a ratio of 6.22% which below the norm of 8% but is expected to improve during the current financial year.

3.2 Liquidity Management: The cash needed to meet current operational expenses and debt obligations

Cash backed Conditional Grants

Details	**Consolidated Amount R'000**
Investments	3,249,991
Bank Balance – Call account	49,851
Cash on Hand	
Total Cash	**3,299,842**
Less: Bank Overdraft (Cashbook Clearing Account)	(126,313)
Total Cash investments	**3,173,529**
Less Unspent grants	(1,681,343)
Cash on hand excluding unspent grants	**1,492,186**

(i) Cash/cost coverage ratio

This ratio indicates whether the municipality has adequate cash to meet its monthly fixed operational cost, with the norm of 1 to 3 months.

The municipality has reported a ratio of **14 days excluding unspent grants and 30 days including unspent conditional grants**

(ii) Current ratio

This ratio indicates whether the municipality has adequate liquid assets to meet its short-term obligations. The norm is 1.5. to 2.1. The municipality has reported a ratio of 1.21 which is below the norm.

Investments made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with Municipal Finance Management Act and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.

3.3 Debtors Management: Measure's debt and revenue management to ensure adequate working capital.

(i) Cash collection rate

The average collection rate of 92% is lower when compared to the same period in the previous year (95.65%).

Furthermore, the municipality has reported a net debtor ratio of 148 days

Where customers fail to make payments on specified time, the Credit Control and Debt collection policy applies, where suspension of municipal service to property owing more than 60 days.

3.4 Liability Management: Measures the ability of the municipality to manage its debt levels optimally and fund capital expenditure

(i) Debt/revenue

This ratio indicates whether the current short term and long-term liabilities of the municipality can be met. The municipality reported a ratio of 20.68% compared to the norm of 45%. This indicates that the municipality is currently generating adequate operating revenue to meet its short- and long-term obligations.

(ii) Borrowing to Asset Ratio

This ratio indicates the extent to which net assets are funded from loan funds. The reported ratio of 12.19% is below the benchmark, which indicates that the municipality has sufficient capacity to take up more debt. However, capacity to take debt should be viewed in line with the affordability of debt. This requires that the municipality looks at the revenue collection rate and cash flow status before taking more debt.

Overall, the municipality's liability management appears very good as evidenced by the AA+ global credit rating.

The total loans outstanding amounted to **R8.89 billion.** The municipality is extremely mindful that any borrowing of a long-term nature must be sustainable and affordable and in compliance with Chapter 6 of the MFMA and the municipality's Borrowing Policy and Financial Strategy. These values are entrenched in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan, and the Financial Strategy gives effect to these values.

3.5 Distribution losses: Revenue losses which occurs due to illegal connections, burst water pipes and water leakages.

(i) Electricity distribution losses

The municipality has reported a ratio of 11.10% which is above the norm. The norm is below 7-10%.

The YTD budget report based on the purchasing and consumption patterns between bulk purchases and sales during the winter months. A turnaround of the bottom line is only expected as we get into summer months and the loss should reduce from between December to February.

Reasons for Electricity distribution losses

- Current loss estimate is not true reflection of actual loss as estimates are based on billing system reports which contain reading estimates.
- Data verification and validation is currently in progress in conjunction with the RMS team as the current loss figures are inexplicably high.

Remedial Actions

Technical losses

- To minimize the number of technical losses, the unit operates the electrical grid in accordance with national and international best practices. Technical losses are inevitable however, to further reduce these losses, the unit also focuses on the following:

- ✓ Identifying and replacing network equipment most likely to contribute to technical system losses for example excessively overloaded lines, cables, and transformers.
- ✓ Optimizing network switching and open points, to minimize losses and optimizing voltage levels.
- ✓ Upgrade or replace overloaded equipment if the overload conditions cannot be addressed through network re-configuration.
- ✓ Optimizing losses on LV networks, by ensuring proper load balancing on the three phases, as losses are increased because of load imbalance.

Non-technical losses

- Illegal Bypass of Electricity Meter – Credit Customers - where a meter is found to be tampered, the meter is removed and a new meter is installed and the customer is levied with a penalty, estimated electricity charges are raised and the costs of re-instatement.
- Illegal Bypass of Electricity Meter – Pre-Payment - where a meter is found to be tampered, the meter is removed and a new meter is installed and the customer is levied with a penalty, estimated electricity charges are raised and the costs of re-instatement.
- Illegal de-calibration of meters-where a seal is tampered with, the meter is replaced, and all costs are levied to the customer.
- Ensuring regular meter reading cycles and auditing of monthly consumption against historical data.
- Implementation of Automated meter reading for bulk customers.
- Implementation of Hand-held meter reading units and systems to reduce meter reading capturing errors.

(ii) Water distribution losses

The municipality has reported a ratio of 54.70% which is above the norm. The norm is below 15-30%.

Reasons for Water losses

- Illegal water connection.
- Ageing Infrastructure.

Remedial Actions and some are already in place

- Installation Pressure Reducing Valves (PRV's).
- Reservoir inlet and outlet metering.
- Pipe Replacement.
- Meter Connection Housing Projects.
- Meter Connection to the CABS.
- Installation of meters in the informal settlements.
- Investigate properties with zero consumption.
- Metering historically unmetered Housing Projects.
- Replacement of Domestic Water meters.
- Billing Data Cleaning.

3.6 Expenditure Management: Cost containment strategies to limit irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure and to manage increases in controllable operating expenses.

(i) Remuneration as a percentage of total operating expenditure

This ratio measures remuneration costs as a percentage of total operating expenditure, with the norm of 25-40%. The municipality has reported a ratio of 29.43%.

(ii) UIFW Expenditure /Total Operating Expenditure
This ratio measures UIFW expenditure as a percentage of total operating expenditure, with the norm of 0%. The municipality has reported a ratio of 0.45% with R93.2m irregular expenditure reported for the period July to December 2021.

(iii) Creditor's payment period
This ratio indicates the efficiency of paying creditors, with the norm of 30 days. The municipality has reported a ratio of 33 days.

Although payment must be made within 30 days, in terms of the National Treasury Circular on payment of suppliers, only valid invoices and claims must be paid. However, there are controls in place to ensure that valid invoices and claims are paid within 30 days.

4. MATERIAL VARIANCES BETWEEN THE ORIGINAL BUDGET AND YEAR TO DATE ACTUAL.

Below is the Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, **Page 69-70** Table C4, which is prepared in line with the requirements of the MFMA Budget and Reporting Regulations.

4.1 REVENUE

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22					
	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Monthly Actual	Year to Date Actual	Year to Date Budget	Variance	Forecast
Revenue by Source	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**
Property rates	9 681 740	10 002 740	858 254	5 527 146	4 900 370	**13%**	10 002 740
Service charges - electricity revenue	13 713 451	16 057 209	1 184 470	7 690 677	8 028 604	-4%	15 545 661
Service charges - water revenue	5 506 805	5 562 562	424 374	2 688 722	2 781 281	-3%	5 239 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 043 383	1 376 564	104 188	610 854	715 672	**-15%**	1 299 067
Service charges - refuse revenue	772 207	815 024	69 278	406 845	407 512	0%	815 024
Rental of facilities and equipment	748 204	881 668	56 819	359 541	435 554	**-17%**	838 772
Interest earned - external investments	236 137	241 582	18 830	122 336	123 203	-1%	241 582
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 670	385 171	614	8 677	192 886	**-96%**	245 171
Fines, penalties and forfeits	188 254	70 541	15 359	21 394	35 357	**-39%**	45 598
Licences and permits	34 751	40 805	189	15 024	20 269	**-26%**	27 577
Agency services	15 673	14 475	-	9 964	7 237	**38%**	18 864
Transfers and subsidies	4 498 890	4 566 935	1 231 107	2 911 168	3 038 215	-4%	4 566 935
Other revenue	3 293 920	3 595 403	1 047 209	2 247 346	2 278 161	-1%	3 595 403

Gains	64 613	6 000	(25)	3 052	3 000	2%	6 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**39 802 698**	**43 616 678**	**5 010 665**	**22 622 746**	**22 967 323**	**-2%**	**42 488 147**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	2 814 372	3 365 125	184 643	817 563	1 982 713	-59%	3 365 125
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) including capital transfers/contributions etc	**42 617 070**	**46 981 803**	**5 195 308**	**23 440 308**	**24 950 036**		**45 853 272**

4.1.1 Property Rates
The proportionate increase of R627m in Property Rates is mainly attributable to annual ratepayer raised in advance.

4.1.2 Service Charges – Electricity Revenue
The decrease in Service Charges of R338m is due an impact of COVID 19 and business lootings that took place in July 2021, some businesses are not yet open. Also decrease in revenue disconnections fees as the contract for disconnections was awarded late in October 2021.

4.1.3 Service Charges – Water Revenue
The decrease in Service Charges – Water of R92.6m is due to volume sales lower than anticipated demand due to the impact of COVID 19 and business lootings that took place in July 2021. Some businesses are not yet opened. There is also a decrease in connection fees due to a number of households demanding less connection and reconnection for water services.

4.1.4 Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue
The decrease in Service Charges – Sanitation of R105m is due to volume sales lower than anticipated demand due to the impact of Covid 19 and business lootings that took place in July, some businesses are not yet opened.

4.1.5 Service Charges – Refuse Revenue
The decrease of R667 thousands, is slightly below the year-to-date budget due to decline in Bulk and Extra Refuse from special events as result of COVID restrictions.

4.1.6 Rental of Facilities & Equipment
The decrease of R76m is due to COVID 19 lockdown restrictions which resulted in a decrease in demand for usage of council's rental facilities (e.g. Halls).

4.1.7 Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors
The decrease of R184m on interest earned on outstanding debtors is due to the COVID19 relief implemented by the municipality, the charging of interest on arrear accounts has been suspended until 31 December 2021.

4.1.8 Fines and penalties
The fines revenue decrease of R14m is due to the stoppage of the electronic enforcement contract under disputes which has resulted in no speed enforcement being undertaken. (Metro Police fines).

4.1.9 Licenses and Permits
The decrease of R5.2m is due to the decrease in applications for licenses and permits issued.

4.1.10 Agency Services
The increase of R2.7m is due to the influx of motorists renewing their motor vehicle licenses because the grace period granted to motorists has come to an end.

4.1.11 Transfers and Subsidies
The decrease of R127m is mainly due to the Public Transport grant (R91m), Housing grants (R36m) and Provincial Health grants (R16m) not recognized to revenue due to contractual conditions that were not yet met.

REVENUE: Adjusted Budget vs Forecast

Service Charges – Electricity Revenue
The decrease of R511m forecasted is due to the impact of COVID 19 and business lootings that took place in July, some businesses are not yet open. Also decrease in revenue disconnections fees as the contract for disconnections was awarded late in October 2021.

Service Charges – Water Revenue
A decrease of R322m is forecasted due to volume sales lower than anticipated demand due to the impact of Covid 19 and business lootings that took place in July, some businesses are not yet opened. There is also a decrease in connection fees due to a number of households demanding less connection and reconnection for water services.

Service Charges – Sanitation Revenue
The decrease of R77m is forecasted due to lower volume sales than anticipated demand, as well as the impact of Covid 19 and business lootings that took place in July, some businesses are not yet opened.

Interest Earned – Outstanding Debtors
The decrease of R140m on interest earned on outstanding debtors is due to the COVID19 relief implemented by the municipality, the charging of interest on arrear accounts has been suspended until 31 December 2021.

Fines and penalties
Fines forecasted a decrease of R25m due the stoppage of the electronic enforcement contract under disputes which has resulted in no speed enforcement being undertaken. (Metro Police fines).

Agency Services
The increase of R4m is due to the influx of motorists renewing their motor vehicle licenses because the grace period granted to motorists has come to an end.

4.2 EXPENDITURE

	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22					
Description	**Audited Outcome**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Monthly Actual**	**Year to Date Actual**	**Year to Date Budget**	**Variance**	**Forecast**
Expenditure by Type	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**%**	**R'000**
Employee related costs	12 625 521	11 934 049	933 784	6 057 415	6 153 349	-2	11 769 730
Remuneration of councillors	127 770	141 662	10 420	60 364	70 837	**-15**	115 472
Debt impairment	2 388 949	1 620 007	97 089	582 951	582 951	0	1 620 007
Depreciation & asset impairment	2 550 906	3 025 672	209 980	1 261 929	1 515 262	**-17**	3 025 672
Finance charges	824 252	887 083	74 706	446 530	446 530	0	887 083
Bulk purchases	14 168 787	12 525 889	814 896	6 437 782	6 652 040	-3	12 144 928
Inventory consumed	1 181 009	3 679 393	300 554	1 854 009	1 810 876	2	3 191 513
Contracted services	4 527 930	5 315 492	476 764	2 273 503	2 616 359	**-13**	5 283 922
Transfers and subsidies	525 943	577 640	29 109	221 561	277 841	**-20**	549 257
Other expenditure	2 207 205	3 873 613	274 154	1 586 547	1 928 431	**-18**	3 873 613
Losses	73 685	3 726	1 111	3 291	1 871	**-76**	3 726
Total Expenditure	**41 201 958**	**43 584 225**	**3 222 566**	**20 785 882**	**22 056 349**	**-6**	**42 464 955**

4.2.1 Employee Related Costs

The employee related costs percentage spend to date is 51%.

4.2.2 Remuneration of Councilors

The year-to-date budget includes a provision made for an increase on allowances for the financial year 2021/22 as per Remuneration of Office Bearers Act to be paid when the Gazette is issued.

4.2.3 Depreciation and Asset Impairment

The decrease of R253m is due to the delay in the clearing Work in Progress (WIP) by the relevant Unit Heads for completed projects to allow for depreciation charge to be processed.

4.2.4 Bulk Purchases

The decrease of R214m is due to the decrease in demand as some businesses are still closed due to the impact of Covid 19 and business lootings that took place in July and impact of load shedding.

4.2.5 Inventory Consumed

The increase of R43m is due to increase in demand of Materials and Supplies for suppliers of COVID related costs ie. PPE and cleaning materials.

4.2.6 Contracted services

Contracted services decrease of R343m is mainly due to decreases in repairs and Maintenance, refuse removal, Admin & support, Verge maintenance and Consultants costs. The Repairs and Maintenance

expressed as a percentage of Operating Expenditure is 6.22% due to work disruptions during Civil unrest KZN and lockdown restrictions.

4.2.7 Transfers and Subsidies
The decrease in transfers and subsidies of R56m is due to the decrease in the number of approved beneficiaries and timing of payments per contractual obligations.

4.2.8 Other Expenditure
A decrease in Other Expenditure of R342m is due low spending on various operational items including Corporate and municipal activities, Municipal newsletters, software license, managements fees, Telephone, and operating leases as a result of implementation of austerity measures.

EXPENDITURE: Adjusted Budget vs Forecast

Employee Related Costs
Employee related Costs forecasted a decrease of R164m mainly due to time taken to fill vacancies.

Bulk Purchases
Bulk purchases for electricity is forecasted to decrease by R380m due to decrease in demand as some businesses are still closed as a result of the impact of COVID 19 and business lootings that took place in July. Also due to the absence of meter sweeps (removal of faulty and tampered meters) contract.

Inventory Consumed
Inventory consumed forecasted a decrease of R487m for Water consumptions to customers as result of an increase in Water loss in distribution.

Contracted Services
Contracted services forecasted a decrease of R31m due to decrease in consultants' expenditure.

Transfers and Subsidies
The transfers and subsidies forecasted a decrease of R28m due to the decrease in the number of approved beneficiaries and timing of payments per contractual obligations.

4.3 ANTICIPATED OVER EXPENDITURE

Expenditure Item	Adjusted Budget	Year to date Actual	Year to date Budget	YTD Variance	Variance	Forecast
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
EPWP	168 691	127 376	84 346	(43 030)	-51%	261 073
Overtime – Metro Police	120 270	66 525	60 135	(6 390)	-11%	180 000
Security	778 333	503 926	388 257	(115 668)	-29%	1 039 117

The expenditure for the above is being monitored monthly by the departments as well as the Executive Management Team (EMT).

5. TRADING SERVICES PERFORMANCE

5.1 Electricity

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital transfers)	(16 417 676)	(7 814 633)	(8 154 439)	(339 806)	(15 906 128)
Total Operating Expenditure	16 073 553	8 158 163	8 419 297	(261 134)	15 692 591
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**(344 123)**	**343 530**	**264 858**	**(78 672)**	**(213 537)**

5.1.1 Revenue

Total revenue reflects a R339m decrease when compared to the year-to-date budget due to the impact of Covid 19 and business lootings that took place in July, some businesses are not yet open. Also decrease in revenue disconnections fees as the contract for disconnections was awarded late in October 2021.

Electricity collection rate is 107% cumulative and for the month of December is 118.08%.

5.1.2 Expenditure

The reason for the R261m decrease is mainly due to the decrease in bulk purchases (R214m) as some businesses are still closed due to the impact of Covid 19 and business lootings that took place in July. Also due to the absence of meter sweeps (removal of faulty and tampered meters) contract.

5.1.3 Net surplus/deficit of Electricity Ratio

The norm is 0 – 15%. Net surplus/deficit of electricity ratio reported for December is -4%. The ratio is below the norm as a result of the decrease in revenue due to load shedding and the inclusion of energy efficiency interventions (solar water heating, heat pumps, off grid technologies) by consumers.

5.2 Water

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital transfers)	(6 809 167)	(3 150 370)	(3 309 463)	(159 093)	(6 486 361)
Total Operating Expenditure	6 783 472	3 366 936	3 398 705	31 769	6 270 102
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**(25 695)**	**216 566**	**89 242**	**127 324**	**(216 259)**

5.2.1 Revenue

The decrease in total revenue of R159m is as a result of the decrease in Water Service Charges due to lower than anticipated demand in the volume sales resulting from the impact of Covid 19 and business lootings that took place in July. Some businesses are not yet opened. Also, revenue reduced for connection fees as number of households demanding connection and reconnection for water services.

Water collection rate is 85% cumulative and for the month of December is 94.47%.

5.2.2 Expenditure
The decrease of R31.7m is mainly due to repairs and maintenance because of work disruptions during Civil unrest KZN and lockdown restrictions.

5.2.3 Net surplus/deficit of Water
This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of water. The norm is 0% or greater. The municipality has reported a ratio of -7% which is below the norm, this due to decrease in revenue as result of drop in number of households demanding connection and reconnection for water services.

5.3 Sanitation

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital transfers)	(1 951 025)	(820 265)	(925 992)	(105 727)	(1 873 528)
Total Operating Expenditure	1 725 240	779 315	861 871	(82 556)	1 725 240
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**(225 785)**	**(40 950)**	**(64 121)**	**(23 171)**	**(148 288)**

5.3.1 Revenue
The decrease in total revenue of R106m is mainly due to the lower than anticipated demand in volume sales as a result of the impact of Covid 19 and business lootings that took place in July, some businesses are not yet opened.

Sanitation collection rate is 69%% cumulative and for the month of December 70.47%.

5.3.2 Expenditure
The reasons for decrease in expenditure of R83m is due to the decrease in repairs and maintenance expenditure because of work disruptions during Civil unrest KZN and lockdown restrictions.

5.3.3 Net surplus/deficit of Sanitation
This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of sanitation. The norm is 0% or greater. The municipality has reported a ratio of 5%.

5.4 Cleansing and Solid Waste

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to Date Actual R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Variance R'000	Forecast R'000
Total Revenue by Source (excl. capital grants)	(1 270 629)	(586 366)	(587 222)	(856)	(1 270 629)
Total Operating Expenditure	1 696 147	734 110	824 634	(90 524)	1 696 147
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**425 518**	**95 532**	**237 412**	**89 668**	**425 518**

5.4.1 Revenue
The decrease in total revenue of R856 thousand, slightly below the year-to-date budget due to decline in Bulk and Extra Refuse from special events as result of COVID restrictions.

Solid Waste collection rate is 88%% cumulative and for the month of December is 95.77%.

5.4.2 Expenditure
The decrease in expenditure of R90m is due to under expenditure on contracted services for Refuse Removal contractors.

5.4.3 Net surplus/deficit of Refuse
This ratio indicates whether the municipality is recovering all costs associated with the delivery of cleansing and solid waste. The norm is 0% or greater. The municipality has reported a ratio of -16% which below the norm. Cleansing and Solid Waste is dependent on Rates and General cross-subsidisation to breakeven for street sweeping costs as there no tariff revenue for street sweeping.

6. COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES

The main purpose of the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations, 2019 is to ensure that the resources of the municipality and its entities are used effectively, efficiently, and economically by the implementation of cost containment measures. Cost containment measures policy was approved by Council 26 March 2020.

Details	Unaudited Outcome 2020/2021	Adjusted Budget 2021/2022	Year to date Actuals 2021/22	Year to date Budget 2021/22	Variance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Overtime	1 243 473	804 020	568 655	400 175	42%
Consultants	237 525	421 190	108 015	213 593	-49%
Seminars and Training	20 511	45 787	6 193	20 106	-69%
Travelling & Accommodation	3 762	14 559	1 433	6 049	-76%
Gifts and Promotional Items	13 182	10 623	4 618	6 322	27%
Advertising	125 541	140 864	41 363	73 191	-43%
Catering	25 318	28 205	14 155	13 028	9%
Stationery	20 823	24 933	9 763	11 312	14%
Consumables	96 361	87 955	37 199	41 264	-10%
Paper and Printing Costs	22 641	15 382	5 177	8 684	-40%
Telephone Costs	49 239	48 319	7 622	22 841	66%
Employee Bursaries	33 035	30 302	9 650	14 217	-32%
Refreshments	678	2 197	234	991	-76%
Events	35 225	24 581	1 153	15 021	-92%
Newspapers	1 587	1 909	749	871	-92%
Professional Body Membership Fees	23 863	25 062	14 424	3 826	276%
TOTAL	**1 952 766**	**1 725 887**	**830 402**	**851 492**	**-3%**

A comparison of the year-to-date actuals to the year-to-date budget reflects a saving of R21m because of the austerity measures implemented. However Catering, Professional membership fees and Overtime costs year to date actuals is higher than year to date budget. Overtime is higher due to overtime worked by Metro Police, Electricity, Water, Solid Waste, and Parks and Recreation .

7. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND FUNDING

The Capital expenditure report including municipal entities is reflected in Annexure 2, **Page Numbers 71-78** Table C5, has been prepared based on the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury and is categorised by municipal vote. The capital expenditure is funded from the four sources, viz.:

- Government Grants.
- Public Contributions and Donations.
- Borrowings.
- Internally Generated Funds.

Description	Budget Year 2021/22			
	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to date Budget R'000	Year to date actual R'000	Variance %
Funded by:				
National Government	2 573 228	895 650	967 132	8%
Provincial Government	782 918	272 506	251 092	-8%
Other transfers and grants	8 979	3 125	1 101	-65%
Transfers recognised – capital	**3 365 125**	**1 171 282**	**1 219 324**	**4%**
Public contributions & donations				
Borrowing	1 000 000	348 065	377 487	8%
Internally generated funds	956 417	329 704	167 146	-51%
Total Capital Funding	**5 321 542**	**1 849 051**	**1 763 957**	**-5%**

The spend of R1.764bn represents 33.15% of the Adjusted budget, of which (R544.6m) is internally funded and borrowing, which represents 30.87% and (R1 219bn) is funded from grants which represents 69.12% of the capital expenditure.

7.1 Progressive Capital Budget vs. Actual

The main areas of the capital spend are as follows: 2021/22

Departments	No	Adjusted Budget Rm	Actual Month Rm	YTD Actual Rm	Total YTD Spend %	As a % of Overall Spend %	Forecast Rm	Forecast Spend %
Housing	1	1 033 264	92 947	356 511	34.50	20.21	1 033 264	100.00
Water	2	448 298	21 058	118 385	26.41	6.71	451 612	100.74
Sanitation	3	296 543	19 228	149 978	50.58	8.50	331 642	111.84
Solid Waste	4	344 132	8 562	136 106	39.55	7.72	372 877	108.35
Governance & International Relations	5	36 777	0 997	2 028	5.51	0.11	36 777	100.00
Finance	6	379 542	8 533	47 040	12.39	2.67	373 652	98.45
OCM - Zonal Plans	7	0 000	0 000	0 000	0.00	0.00	0 000	0.00
Engineering	8	562 690	25 690	144 104	25.61	8.17	562 690	100.00
Electricity	9	619 772	40 114	228 343	36.84	12.94	610 281	98.47
Community and Emergency Services – HSS	10	253 910	16 895	64 851	25.54	3.68	254 198	100.11
Community and Emergency Services – MMS	11	32 861	2 190	6 004	18.27	0.34	32 861	100.00
Community and Emergency Services – SSS	12	43 911	0 034	1 470	3.35	0.08	44 075	100.37
Economic Development & Planning	13	351 403	22 257	103 819	29.54	5.89	351 403	100.00
EThekwini Transport Authority	14	795 318	56 571	382 111	48.05	21.66	795 318	100.00
OCM - IT & Metro Police	15	84 194	1 978	16 584	19.70	0.94	76 820	91.24
Corporate Human Resources	16	11 014	0 024	0 478	4.34	0.03	11 040	100.24
Durban ICC	17	1 000	0 046	0.122	12.15	0.01	0 622	62.15
Ushaka Marine World	18	26 912	1 290	6 025	22.39	0.34	26 912	100.00
TOTAL		**5 321 542**	**318 414**	**1 763 957**	**33.15**	**100.00**	**5 366 044**	**100.84**

Capital comments for December 2021

1. Housing

Challenges in implementation of projects

- Delays in procurement processes including legal appeals in various projects such as storm disaster, pre-1994, Sobonakhona, KwaLinda, Cornubia.
- Delays in NHBRC enrolments in projects under construction.
- Work stoppages due to dispute of payments of rates between main contractors and local subcontractors e.g. Umlazi, Barton, Mqhawe, etc.
- Delays due to early closures during the festive season for most companies/suppliers.

How these challenges are being addressed?

- Appeals Authority together with City Legal are attending outstanding items for Human Settlements Unit.
- Meetings are being conducted with NHBRC on a weekly basis to track progress and address outstanding issues.
- Continuous engagements are being conducted with the main contractors and local subcontractors to find solutions.
- Work to resume second week of January 2022.

2. Water

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

The unit's spend decreased in the month of December 2021 due to closures for the festive season, the expenditure is anticipated to increase significantly starting from the month of January, there is also anticipation that some projects will be declaring savings in the upcoming mid-year adjustment budget.

The following comments highlight the progress to date on some of the unit's key projects:

- **Alverstone to Fraser** - There were some construction delays which has resulted in slow progress on site. This was mainly due to the contractor experiencing cashflow constraints and defaulting from his contractual obligations. The project will not be completed timeously in terms of the contract.
- **Emona Reservoir** – Site Establishment has commenced on site and first invoice has been received for the work done to date. There are currently no foreseeable delays on site, the progress of the project is aligned to the terms of the project plan, Construction commenced in mid-October 2021, the majority of the cashflow are expected in the later part of the financial year.
- **Mkhizwana and Ogunjini WTW** – There were delays in awarding the contract last FY which led to the project declaring savings. LOA was Obtained in August 2021, construction of Mkhizwana and Ogunjini has commenced on site and the first invoice has been received and awaiting to be processed for Ogunjini, the invoice first for Mkhizwana is excepted by end of January.
- **Tongaat WTW** –The LOA was obtained on the 26th of October last year for the appointment of professional services to work under the project, Construction is due to start in 2023.
- **Adams 5 Reservoir and Adams 6 Reservoir** – The Project hasn't started, both projects are currently at BEC stage. Awarding of the contracts is anticipated to be in early March 2022 and thereafter construction will commence.
- **Magabheni high level Reservoir** – this project is almost complete, and the site will be commissioned soon. Construction department is relaying pipelines and is almost complete. The current budget is being utilized by construction for the reticulation.
- **PRV Installation** - BAC approved the extension of time for the consultant in November last year. The project is going well on site and the project is anticipated to be completed before the stipulated time. There is one contractor that has recently been awarded under the project.

Majority of cashflows for the unit's projects are expected to come through in January 2022 and hence spend will start to increase significantly from January 2022 onwards.

3. Sanitation

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

There was an increase in Sanitation spend in the month of December 2021 in comparison to the previous month which is attributable to the spend on CIP projects -CABs Refurbishment.

The following comments highlight the progress to date on some of the unit's key projects:

- **Community Ablution Blocks** - The appointment of the service providers to complete the work on site is currently underway for the Refurbishment of CABs. R20m was allocated to this project (Y9400) and the full amount has been declared as savings in the September special adjustment budget due to significant delays and issues arising in the appointment of the PM and contractors.
- **Mahatma Gandhi Trunk Sewer** – Project is currently under construction and is on track in terms of the project implementation program.
- **Ntuzuma B Reticulation** - Phase 1 is still under construction. The project was supposed to reach practical completion on 28 June 2021 but that was not achieved due to delays from the contractor's side. The contractor is currently in the penalty stage for phase 1. Phase 2 of the project has not yet commenced due to delays in obtaining the LOA. The delays were caused by three contactors who made an appeal which they later cancelled. It is anticipated that the LOA will be issued soon.

Majority of cashflows for the unit's projects are expected to come through in January 2022 and hence spend will start to increase significantly from January 2022 onwards. Water and Sanitation Projects are on track and construction is going well in accordance with the unit's projects plan.

4. Solid Waste

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

The units spend increased significantly from the month of September 2021 – to the month of November. This increase is mainly the spend on Fleet items because of roll overs/deliveries related to orders placed in the 20/21 FY and spend on project WMA18- Marian hill: Stormwater & Environmental which achieved the highest spend in the December 2021 month which in turn has resulted in the project's spend to date of R9.627M.

Most of the remaining project cashflows are estimated to come through in the 2nd half of the financial year.

The following comments highlight the progress to date on some of the unit's key projects:

- **Integrated Waste Management** – Contract was awarded in July 2021 however, contractor requested termination. The unit does not expect to complete the new appointment process and it is unlikely any spend will be realized on this project.
- **CSW Depot Projects** – Architecture unit submitted revised cashflows for 21/22 financial year during August 2021. Based on these revised estimates it is expected that savings will be realized for various depot projects (Ottawa, Tongaat, Queensburgh & New Germany Depot).
- **Transport Assets** – An amount of R176m relating to roll overs from 20/21 (not included in the unit's budget yet) is expected to be paid in this financial year.
- **Buffelsdraai Landfill Site** – The contract was awarded late in 20/21 financial year. An additional R5m has been requested for this project in 21/22 financial year to meet the contractor's section 24 program in terms of the GCC.
- **Lovu landfill** – The tender process is currently at BEC. The tender values came in higher than expected and an additional R1.3m is required in this financial year. The unit is estimating the contract

award to be finalised in the upcoming months following which the contractor can commence work on site. The project progress is being closely monitored.

- **Bisasar Landfill** – An LOA for contract WS7257 has been issued. There is an appeal pending and hence contractor cannot commence with work on site. Another contract (WS7431) has a tender which closed on 10th September 2021, with the award in December 2021 and work/spend will commence in 2nd half of the financial year.

5. Governance and International Relations

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

Status on projects:

- Archive Storage Warehouse project undergoing tender evaluation.
- Furniture and Computer equipment for various departments has been ordered awaiting delivery.
- Requisitions have been submitted to implementing department for CCTV projects (City Hall and Sizakala Centers)
- Website Development project in-progress (Communications Department)
- Most of the projects are currently at planning stage and the professional teams are compiling tender documents, BOQ's, specifications and drawings in preparation to submit to the committees.

Continuous engagements and follow ups are being done with the implementing line departments.

6. Finance – Other (Excludes City Fleet & Bus Operations)

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

A percentage of 9.09% of the adjusted budget has been spent as at 31 December 2021. There was a 71.5% increase in the monthly spend from November 2021. This is due to the delays in the spending of the following projects which make up 65% of the adjusted budget:

- **Phoenix Cash Office Upgrade (CSA2507) (Revenue)** – The tender is currently under the appeal process. Due to the delays caused by the appeal, it is anticipated that R3M of the original budget of R7M will be spent in the current financial year. The savings of R4M will be declared. This project has been included in the proposed 2022/23 MTREF.
- **Installation of Public Address System (T7210, T7211&T7227)-** The tender process is currently at BSC.
- **Purchase of new assets scanning software(T7218)-** This item was rejected by the BSC with the reason that the Department must explore whether the mandatory requirements are available in the market. The Department is currently revising the specification to be resubmitted to the BSC. The savings of R1.8M will be declared from this project. This project has been included in the proposed 2022/23 MTREF.
- **Upgrade of Ablution at Florence Mkhize Building (T7022) (ICBS)** - The project has been put on hold temporarily as the work done by the contractor needs to be rectified by the contractor at its own cost. The contractor is currently reviewing defects and snags lists and preparing the programme for repairs. The report for the extension of time and additional funding due to the changes in the scope of work is to be submitted to the City Manager for approval.

Finance – City Fleet

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

- Vehicle and plant replacement program requirements is to seek alignment of vehicle availability rate to acceptable norm.
- Subject to funding availability City Fleet will seek to increase replacement of more units during the letter quarter of the year and outer year.
- City Fleet is reviewing and reconciling to budgets and forecasting accordingly considering the current economic conditions, particularly for Roof replacement, Lift replacement and Springfield projects.
- Council approved the re-prioritization of projects and carry forward of funding for certain project
- There is a legal dispute between the municipality and Bus Operator. To maintain agreed Bus availability, City's Bus replacement program will need to be accelerated. This matter is being addressed by CFO, DCM HSI and the Heads of Expenditure, City Fleet and ETA.

7. OCM - Zonal Plans

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

The actual expenditure for Zonal Plans is being incurred by the various implementing departments. The expenditure is therefore reflected in the individual department's expenditure reports. This budget has been reallocated accordingly during the September Special Adjustment Budget. The breakdown of expenditure to date is as follows:

Engineering –	R35.08m
Housing –	R3.2m
Sanitation –	R1.58m
Total Expenditure =	**R39.86m**

8. Engineering

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

- There are litigations on two major Rehab contracts.
- Some projects delayed in receiving letter of awards from SCM.
- North region – Minor delays on invoicing due to additional Roads being undertaken, in the next two months the expenditure will be on track.
- Some projects were delayed at BAC and were rejected the project had to be re-advertised.
- P10824: 108097 Road Upgrade- Umlazi CC, contract was terminated for this project due to Contract abonnement by the Contractor.

9. Electricity

The Unit anticipates spending 101.83% of the allocated budget.

Challenges in implementation of projects

- The progress on reticulation and electrification projects is slower than expected due to delays in material availability. Contract E.9680 for switchgears had to go through the section 24 negotiations. The reported expenditure is also understated because of the work that has not yet been invoiced.

- The work on street lighting projects is delayed due to intensive planning that needs to be carried, approval of wayleaves, delays in fabrication of steel structure (High mast poles) and overspending of funds in contract E.9422.
- Most of the high voltage projects are waiting for the delivery of ICAP equipment (contract EE.170). The equipment is expected to be delivered towards the end of financial year.
- The non-award of overhead transmission lines contract (E.9406) has caused delays on the Mahogany Ridge and Stockville 132/11kV substation projects.
- Contract EE.200 for Redfern 132kv cable has been delayed at BAC

How these challenges are being addressed?

- Projects that are faced with delays have been deferred to the next financial year and the budget will be reprioritized during the mid-year adjustment budget period.
- The BAC report for contract E.9680 will be resubmitted for approval in the next month
- The contract for overhead transmission lines will be re-advertised
- HV Planning department to meet with the Committee to establish what is required and provide the information

10. Community and Emergency Services – HSS

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

Health:

- Delays due to the suspension of professionals' panel and appointment of a new panel,
- Site issues for Austerville and Tshelimnyama clinics,
- Delays in obtaining letter of award for Umlazi G clinic.
- Contractors appointed for the following project Guardhouse, fencing, owning and paving.

Parks, Recreation and Culture Unit

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

Slow progress on site's:

- Tshelimnyama Library- contractor on site-41% completed,

- Umkomaas Tennis Courts – 55% complete, Contract termination in process.

The following projects are in design, planning and construction stages:

- Development of a master plan for Memorial Park at Mount Edgecombe/ Ottawa – Design and Costing underway.
- Outdoor Gyms in all regions – 2021/2022 rollout underway.
- Region 1 Social facility upgrade – rehabilitation of 6 Community Halls at - 65%-70% Completion.
- Statues are complete but awaiting delivery – Direct Payment to Foundry in process.
- Luganda Community Hall – 98% complete.
- Cornubia Phase 1 Social facilities – Work in Progress – 55% Complete.

11. Community and Emergency Services - Moses Mabhida Stadium

Challenges in implementing the projects

- Due to various delays that ensued in the prior financial year, some projects were not completed within the stipulated timeframes and thus required additional budget in the current financial year.

- UPS upgrade is delayed as additional budget is required after the bid offers came back higher than the budgeted amount.

How these challenges are being addressed?
- Budget Reprioritisation report was done and approved by council to fund the roll-over commitments.
- Review and improvement of business processes to ensure delays are being addressed
- The Unit is in continuous engagements with the implementing departments and project managers on an ongoing basis to unlock challenges and get update.
- Improving on planning and adhering to proposed timelines in plans to ensure that procurement processes are initiated as soon as reasonably possible to avoid delays in commencement of projects.
- The King Zwelithini Floodlights Upgrade project is expected to proceed after obtaining the funding through the reprioritization in December 2021. The Unit is finalizing the appointment of the contractor.

12. Community and Emergency Services – SSS

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed
- Installation of CCTV cameras is in progress. Awaiting invoices from the service provider.
- Superstructure development of the 3 x Fire specialist support vehicles still to be implemented by City Fleet.

13. Economic Development & Planning

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed
- Projects that account for more than half, (52%) of the adjusted budget allocation, (i.e., R182 million) are in implementation and have contractors on site.
- Expenditure is understated by the value of projects that account for 29% of the budget, (i.e., R 103 million) that are still undergoing the various stages of the SCM process. Analysis indicates that if these go through the process seamlessly, awards would be secured by end of the third quarter of the financial year. Expenditure for these will then be expected to start peaking sharply during the fourth quarter when sites are fully established.

14. eThekwini Transport Authority

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed
- ETA has spent 48% of the budget.
- The contract for Rank resurfacing is awaiting LOA. CIP budget was only finalized in the September adjustment budget.
- Management contract for sidewalks and speedhumps awarding was delayed, received one LOA in December 2021.

15. Office of the City Manager

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

Status on projects:
- Public Wi-Fi and Wide Area Network Fiber contract in place, delivery and installation in progress.
- Data Centre Mainframe project undergoing tender evaluation.
- 73% of the Bulk Computer budget has been spent, awaiting delivery for the balance.
- Metro Police Park homes (Verulam) Contractors on site, delivery in progress.
- Continuous engagements and follow ups are being done with line department.

16. Corporate Human Resources

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

- There is a 4% spending on the capital budget currently. Only a quarter of the budget for Caneside clinic will be utilised as per advice from Architectural dept.
- The balance will be reallocated via the adjustment budget to cover prior year orders.
- The bulk of the plant and equipment costs are for computer orders, SCM process is underway.

17. Durban International Convention Centre (ICC)

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

- Lift modernization project completion still waiting for the supplier to complete camera installations, then the R750k will be paid.

18. Ushaka Marine World (USHAKA)

Challenges in implementation of projects and how they are being addressed

- The current year Capex spend is on par with Capex Budget of R26.9 million

8. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS

Supply Chain Management information for the month of December 2021 is as follows: -

8.1 Summary: Monthly Spend to Target Groups

TENDERS & CONTRACTS REGISTER				
December 2021				
	Target Groups	**No. of award**	**Value R'000**	**% Of Total**
Tenders awarded to PBE's	PBE	22	221 909	64.2%
Tenders awarded to BBE's	BBE	26	262 161	75.8%
Tenders awarded to WBE's	WBE	8	98 709	28.5%
Tenders awarded to Youth Owned Business Enterprises	YOUTH	3	39 677	11.5%
Tenders awarded to Local Companies	LOCAL	27	306 032	88.5%
Total Tenders awarded	**TOTAL**	**32**	**345 783**	**100.0%**

8.2 B-BBEE Status Level Certificates in respect of Exempted Micro-Enterprise

December 2021				
	Levels	**No. of award**	**Value R'000**	**% Of Total**
> 100	B-BBEE Level 1	23	242 667	70.2%
85 ~ 100	B-BBEE Level 2	4	35 902	10.4%
75 ~ 85	B-BBEE Level 3	0	-	0.0%
65 ~ 75	B-BBEE Level 4	1	920	0.3%
55 ~ 65	B-BBEE Level 5	0	-	0.0%
45 ~ 55	B-BBEE Level 6	0	-	0.0%
40 ~ 45	B-BBEE Level 7	0	-	0.0%
30 ~ 40	B-BBEE Level 8	0	-	0.0%
< 30	No BBBEE Rating	4	66 294	19.2%
	Totals	**32**	**345 783**	**100.0%**

8.3 PROGRESS ON PROCUREMENT PLANS – DECEMBER 2021 CAPEX

Summary	**SCM to Start**	**SCM in Progress**	**SCM Complete**	**SCM Incomplete**				**Total**
				Public Quotations	**Data**	**To be Reallocated**	**None Required**	
	R '000	**R '000**	**R '000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**	**R'000**
CAPEX	64 204	1 348 501	3 546 433	119 350	48 439	17 371	149 333	**5 293 630**
%	**1,21%**	**25,47%**	**66,99%**	**2,25%**	**0,92%**	**0,33%**	**2,82%**	**100,00%**

9. VALUATION OBJECTIONS IN RESPECT OF THE 2017 VALUATION PROCESS: DECEMBER 2021

Roll	**Number Received**	**Completed**	**Balance**
General Valuation Roll (GV)	10884	10884	0
Supplementary Valuation rolls (1 to3)	85	85	0
Supplementary Valuation roll 4	103	103	0
Supplementary Valuation roll 5	27	22	5
Total	**9**	**0**	**9**

Supplementary roll 6 (GV 2017) is currently open for objections.

Appeal Matters	Number Received	Completed	Balance
General Valuation Roll (GV) & Supp rolls	524	512	12
10% Reviews	**1 732**	**1 732**	**0**

NB. 10% reviews and appeals are moving targets, as outcomes are processed by valuation team.

VAB has Next hearing date is for Sappi appeal (inspection).

Major matters under appeal: Sappi, Airport company of SA, and Share blocks.

10% review matters and all appeal matters are presented before the VAB for consideration as per Municipal Property Rates Act

Completion Date- GV 2017 VAB Presentations will largely depend on the availability of VAB members, appellants, and Covid-19 regulations.

10. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE INCURRED AS REPORTED BY DEPARTMENTS

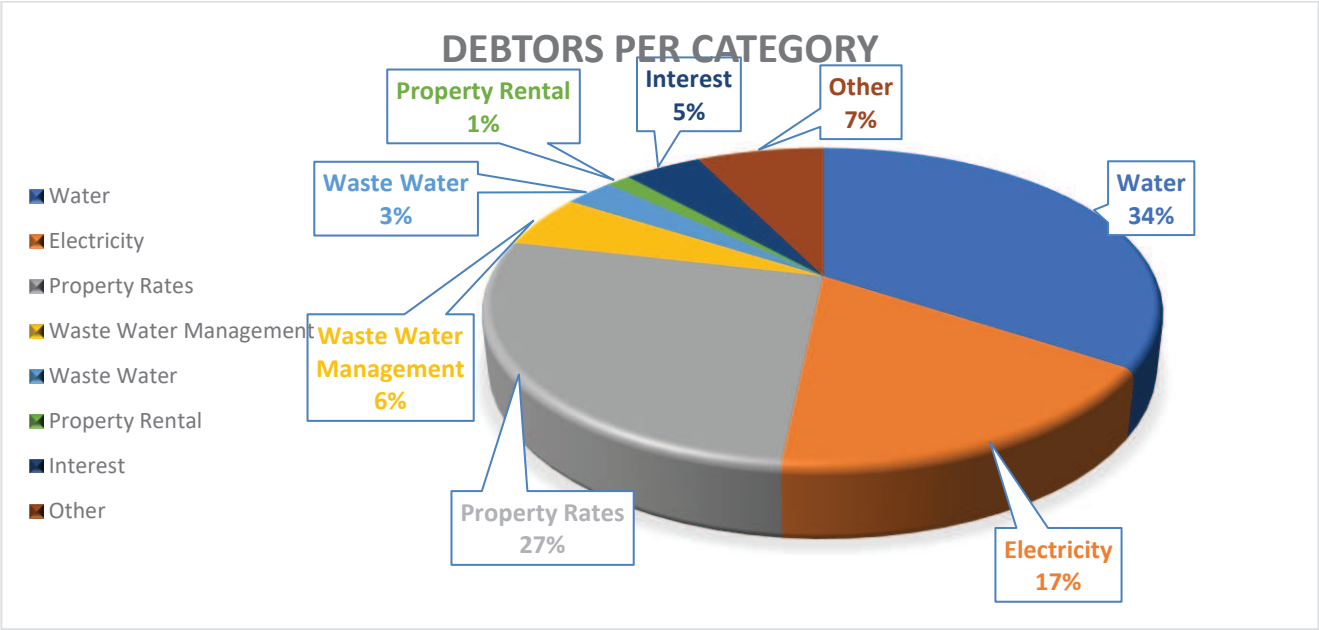
In compliance with Section 32 of the MFMA, the irregular expenditure reported by Units for the month ending 31 December 2021.

UNIT	DESCRIPTION	SECTION BREACHED	AMOUNT R '000
Total Irregular expenditure for July – November 2021			**82 257**
Irregular expenditure for the month of December 2021			
Water and Sanitation	Irregular expenditure incurred in the failure to follow SCM processes in the issuing of a security service order for the provision of emergency security services.	"MFMA 110(1) SCM 36 (1)"	10 922
			93,179

Several interventions and monitoring controls regarding Supply Chain Management processes are in place to reduce the incidence of irregular expenditure.

11. DEBTORS

Analysis of Total Debtors by Source as at 31 December 2021



Total Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 December 2021

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total
	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000	%	R' 000
Debtors at 31.12.2021	2,037,904	11.54	882,549	5.00	623,950	3.53	14,115,246	79.93	17,659,649
Debtors at 31.12.2020	2,013,652	11.40	782,860	4.43	533,191	3.02	11,369,273	64.38	14,698,976
Movement	24,252		99,689		90,759		2,745,973		2,960,673
% Increase/(decrease) year on year		**1.20**		**12.73**		**17.02**		**24.15**	**20.14**

NB: The total debtor's figure is stated prior to adjustments in respect of Provision for Bad Debts.
The total debtors outstanding of R17.6 billion represents an increase of R2.9 billion which is about 20.14% compared to December 2020.

Although it is the end of the Calendar year where there were several holidays, the collection rate was reasonable.
The Covid-19 payment relief plan which Council approved to assist customers in arrears came to an end at the end of December 2021. Some measures which include bulk SMS notification, the gradual implementation of disconnections for non-payment are still being implemented.

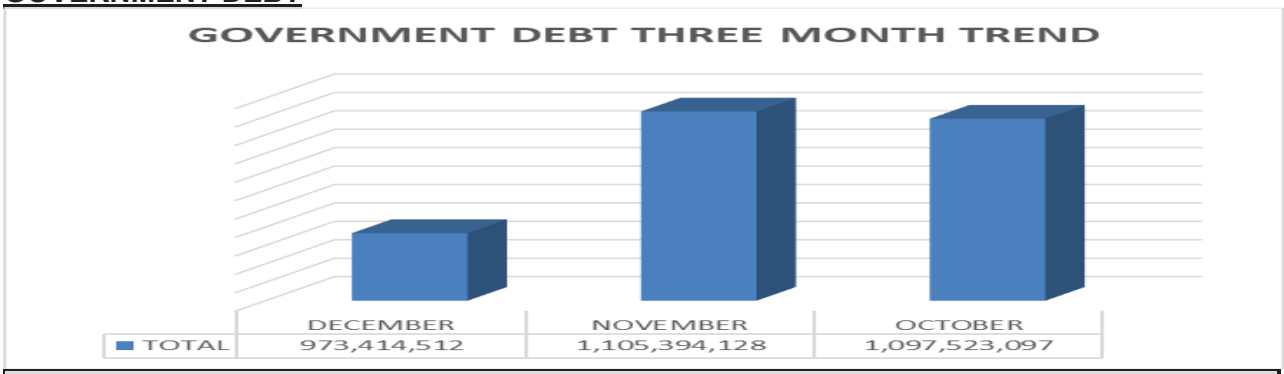
TOTAL DEBT AS AT 31 DECEMBER 2021	R17,659,649,372
LESS: COLLECTION CHALLENGES	R3,425,676,069
- RURAL WATER	R366,992,729
- CREDIT AUTHORITES	R884,762,574
- TANSNAT DURBAN CC	R714,471,901
- SIE & LEGAL PROCESS	R480,592,947
- SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	R331,903,527
- INGONYAMA TRUST	R214,182,439
- HOSTELS	R139,921,739
- NOT IN USE ACCOUNTS	R142,823,460
- WOODGLAZE TRADING	R74,188,448
- DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK	R29,012,830
-DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	R28,080,925
- R293 PROPERTIES	R18,742,551
COLLECTABLE DEBT	**R14,233,973,303**

Analysis of Total Debtors:
The total debt of R17.6 billion include R3.4 billion which represent collection challenges which will take a longer period to recover. There are numerous challenges however the following are prominent, slow/non-payment, legal disputes, and customer financial affordability.
Details as follows:

1. **SIE & Legal Process –** SIE and legal process accounts amount to R480 592 947. These accounts include Deceased Estates, Insolvent Estates, Deregistered Companies and others. State of economy and financial difficulties are some of the contributing factors for the slow collection on these accounts.
2. **Rural Water –** Water debt in Rural areas where the property value is less than R280 000. This debt is to be written off as part of the indigent upon application.
3. **Tansnat –** The matter is following a legal process and is awaiting the finalization of the arbitration. A court order prevents the municipality from deducting from subsidy which Tansnat receives.
4. **Credit Authorities –** There were 23 953 number of credit authority signed of which payment terms varies from 6 months to 36 months. Although credit arrangements are being entered into financial stress due to unfavourable economic conditions for customers create doubt that the terms of the arrangement can be adhered to in the long run. The last payment date is January 2024.
5. **Hostels –** Consultation with legal department is ongoing.
6. **Section 21 Schools –** Refer to Government Debt for details.
7. **Ingonyama Trust –** Refer to Government Debt for details.
8. **Department of Water Affairs –** Refer to Government Debt for details.
9. **R293 –** The Municipality is still in negotiations with the department of National Public Works regarding the outstanding balance for rates. The process of transfer between the Municipality and the department is taking longer than anticipated.
10. **Durban Marine Theme Park –** Durban Marine Theme Park is struggling to meet their financial obligations; therefore, collection processes have been put on hold.
11. **NIU accounts –** Clearing of and re-allocation of historic NIU charges into the respective customer accounts is continuing.

12. **Woodglaze Trading –** The company has various infill site rate accounts which the municipality is struggling to collect. Collection measures such as disconnections where possible are being implemented.

GOVERNMENT DEBT



COMPARISON OF GOVERNMENT DEBT OVER 3 MONTHS			
Account Name	Outstanding Amount		
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT	**DECEMBER 2021**	**NOVEMBER 2021**	**OCTOBER 2021**
NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS	**37,549,430**	**39,982,483**	**40,517,873**
DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	**28,080,925**	**28,192,716**	**28,192,716**
DEPT OF DEFENCE	**12,025,114**	**12,299,105**	**9,767,865**
DEPT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	**3,480,052**	**3,329,927**	**8,482,786**
RURAL DEVELOPMENT	**23,935**	**23,935**	**23,935**
TOTALS FOR NATIONAL GOVT	**81,159,456**	**83,828,166**	**86,985,175**
INGONYAMA	**214,182,439**	**207,406,512**	**207,026,757**
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT			
EDUCATION - SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	**331,903,527**	**335,330,115**	**313,411,261**
PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS	**164,237,048**	**182,878,511**	**344,686,362**
DEPT OF HEALTH	**20,882,270**	**20,741,956**	**17,451,695**
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	**44,884,067**	**46,915,736**	**60,386,107**
TVET COLLEGES	**18,846,563**	**18,846,563**	**18,846,563**
EDUCATION - SECTION 20 SCHOOLS	**16,364,809**	**71,692,613**	**51,774,519**
DEPT OF TRANSPORT	**2,548,420**	**3,871,559**	**2,782,642**
DEPT OF SOCIAL WELFARE	**1,140,399**	**1,008,186**	**1,228,407**
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	**64,626**	**30,378**	**57,157**
DEPT OF ARTS & CULTURE	**174,001**	**213,787**	**264,355**
COGTA	**304,618**	**388,624**	**357,395**
DEPT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	**322,923**	**256,398**	**135,735**
DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	**6,643**	**5,409**	**-**
TOTALS FOR PROVINCIAL GOVT	**601,679,914**	**682,179,834**	**811,382,195**
TOTAL OF GOVERNMENT DEBT	**897,021,808**	**973,414,512**	**1,105,394,128**

SUMMARY OF ARREAR GOVERNMENT DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR DECEMBER 2021								
Account Name	0 to 30 Days	31 Days +	61 Days +	91 Days +	121 Days +	Outstanding Amount	Payment Received	Credit Agreements Signed Y/N
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT								
NATIONAL PUBLIC WORKS	8,991,400	1,625,446	1,293,299	403,232	25,236,054	**37,549,430**	17,403,483	N
DEPT OF WATER AFFAIRS	-	-	-	247	28,080,678	**28,080,925**	-	N
DEPT OF DEFENCE	3,042,579	2,783,020	1,796,898	1,472,190	2,930,427	**12,025,114**	2,806,013	N
DEPT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES	3,480,052	-	-	-	-	**3,480,052**	4,572,535	N
RURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	23,935	**23,935**	-	N
TOTALS FOR NATIONAL GOVT	**15,514,030**	**4,408,467**	**3,090,197**	**1,875,668**	**56,271,094**	**81,159,456**	**24,782,031**	
INGONYAMA	**6,868,634**	**379,755**	**379,653**	**379,628**	**206,174,769**	**214,182,439**	**-**	
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT								
EDUCATION - SECTION 21 SCHOOLS	22,996,768	18,915,974	17,751,573	18,293,452	253,945,761	**331,903,527**	13,837,288	Y/N
PROVINCIAL PUBLIC WORKS	443,554	179,034	605,634	12,060,572	150,948,255	**164,237,048**	759,360	N
DEPT OF HEALTH	13,780,302	5,348,178	327,253	1,182,675	243,862	**20,882,270**	19,589,434	N
HUMAN SETTLEMENT	1,969,546	266,639	366,447	379,261	41,902,174	**44,884,067**	3,925,123	N
TVET COLLEGES	-	-	-	-	18,846,563	**18,846,563**	-	N
EDUCATION - SECTION 20 SCHOOLS	2,743,131	11,736,921	679,232	532,390	673,136	**16,364,809**	40,711,016	N
DEPT OF TRANSPORT	635,102	1,540,629	55,184	9,075	308,430	**2,548,420**	2,096,208	N
DEPT OF SOCIAL WELFARE	1,005,973	93,722	20,381	20,323	-	**1,140,399**	775,851	N
OFFICE OF THE PREMIER	64,626	0	-	-	-	**64,626**	30,378	N
DEPT OF ARTS & CULTURE	49,494	87	-	-	124,421	**174,001**	22,396	N
COGTA	304,618	-	-	-	-	**304,618**	388,624	N
DEPT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	115,244	28,598	76,917	-	102,164	**322,923**	-	N
DEPT OF AGRICULTURE	6,643	-	-	-	-	**6,643**	5,409	N
TOTALS FOR PROVINCIAL GOVT	**44,114,999**	**38,109,781**	**19,882,620**	**32,477,749**	**467,094,765**	**601,679,914**	**82,141,088**	
TOTAL OF GOVERNMENT DEBT	**66,497,663**	**42,898,003**	**23,352,469**	**34,733,045**	**729,540,628**	**897,021,808**	**106,923,118**	

Government Debt Pending

Total Government Debt equates to R897 021 808, of which R81 159 456 is for National Government, R214 182 439 is for Ingonyama Trust and R601 679 914 is for Provincial Government.

The following are pending issues:

- **National Public Works** – Total Debt relates to charges for rates; services, R293 properties. Arrears for previous years will be settled as soon as account reconciliations are finalized. NPW has lodged objections regarding R293 property accounts.

- **Department of Water Affairs** – The bulk of the debt is for Inanda and Hazelmere Dam. Ongoing negotiations with officials from the department of Water Affairs and Public Works are in progress. A Cogta representative is assisting in facilitating the process to determine ownership of debt between Water Department and Public Works, since the delay in payments is due to ownership challenges.

- **Department of Defence** –The department has advised they will settle the outstanding amount on receipt of account reconciliations or official letter from the municipality indicating the correctness of accounts. A letter has been sent to the department of Defence.

- **Ingonyama Trust** – Discussions regarding debt on ITB are ongoing.

- **Section 21 Schools** – Discussions on the installation of prepaid meters were interrupted by Covid-19 restrictions. The department of Education has committed to settle the debt relating to Section 21 schools. Follow ups are continuing with the department of Education and Provincial Treasury.

- **Provincial Public Works** – Accounts have been sent to public works for payment. The department have been given until end of January 2022 make payment.

- **Department of Health** – The department has confirmed that payment is being processed.

- **Human Settlement** – Debt relates to LLA queries, rates, service debt and accounts that needs to be allocated to individual customer/sectional title accounts. The department is investigating the LLA's and follow up meetings are in progress.

- **TVET Colleges** – Awaiting payment for previous years rates since a commitment has been made to settle the outstanding capital amount owing.

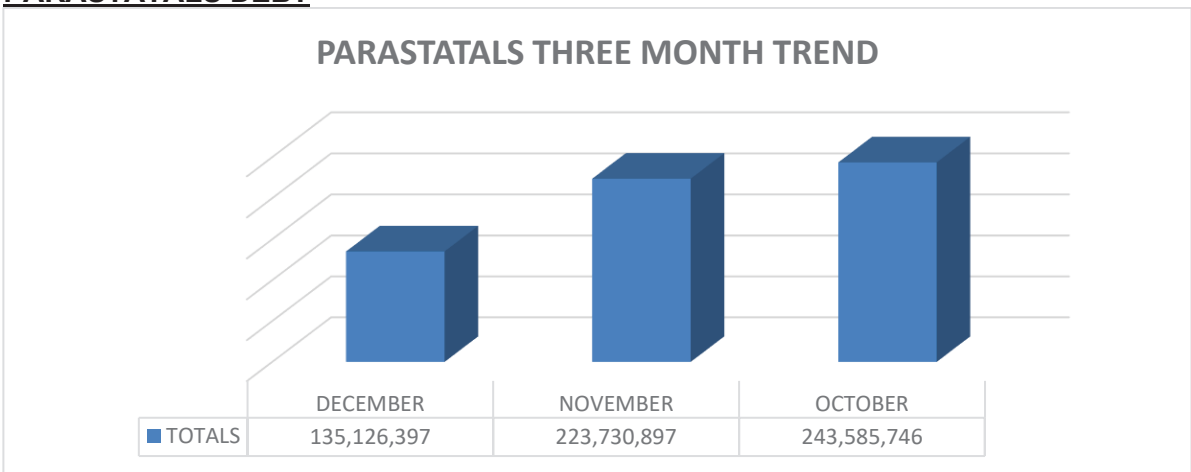
- **Section 20 Schools** – The bulk of the debt relates to sundry projects between the Department of Education and Water department. The department of Education is in the process of reconciling these accounts.

- **Department of Transport** – Outstanding debt is for rate accounts for current year charges. Processing of payments were interrupted by closure of offices due to Covid-19 positive cases.

- **Department of Economic Development** – Disconnections to be actioned on accounts in arrears.

- **Department of Art and Culture** – Outstanding debt includes estimated service charges on vandalized building. Adjustment on charges to be finalised by Electricity and Water Department.

PARASTATALS DEBT



COMPARISON OF PARASTATAL DEBT OVER 3 MONTHS			
Account Name	Outstanding Amount		
	DECEMBER 2021	NOVEMBER 2021	OCTOBER 2021
TRANSNET	76,321,237	149,081,855	167,591,786
METRORAIL	13,002,060	14,144,138	16,212,106
AIRPORTS	8,056,805	12,733,687	823,394
PRASA	13,335,339	21,881,297	24,737,539
ITHALA	5,571,554	4,240,312	2,596,996
TEKOM	3,230,272	4,460,242	5,775,967
SABC	287,783	102,017	1,032,041
ESKOM	774,455	938,578	787,660
PETRONET	1,505,896	1,252,749	2,017,723
SAA	129,543	129,543	386,103
UMGENI WATER	8,416,449	8,642,723	15,329,638
DUBE TRADEPORT	4,495,003	6,123,756	6,294,795
TOTAL	135,126,397	223,730,897	243,585,746

SUMMARY OF ARREAR PARASTATALS DEBT FOR RATES & SERVICES FOR DECEMBER 2021								
Account Name	0 to 30 Days	31 Days +	61 Days +	91 Days +	121 Days +	Outstanding Amount	Payments Received	Credit Agreements Signed Y/N
TRANSNET	52,922,772	15,920,877	2,547,527	856,995	4,073,067	**76,321,237**	152,921,535	N
METRORAIL	5,474,789	5,753,392	1,773,879	-	-	**13,002,060**	6,616,867	N
AIRPORTS	8,056,805	-	-	-	-	**8,056,805**	16,707,466	N
PRASA	4,269,779	1,574,328	131,214	114,499	7,245,520	**13,335,339**	17,867,670	N
ITHALA	3,826,378	1,249,949	5,348	1,555	488,323	**5,571,554**	3,197,935	N
TELKOM	3,193,796	29,911	3,237	3,328	0	**3,230,272**	9,288,878	N
SABC	285,680	2,103	-	-	-	**287,783**	685,134	N
ESKOM	656,437	118,018	-	-	-	**774,455**	866,949	N
PETRONET	1,462,504	43,392	-	-	-	**1,505,896**	5,914,333	N
SAA	128,280	1,263	-	-	-	**129,543**	128,280	N
UMGENI WATER	8,416,449	-	-	-	-	**8,416,449**	14,589,976	N
DUBE TRADEPORT	3,609,544	648,784	205,975	30,700	-	**4,495,003**	6,745,449	N
TOTAL	**92,303,212**	**25,342,018**	**4,667,181**	**1,007,077**	**11,806,910**	**135,126,397**	**235,530,471**	

Parastatals Pending Debt

- **Transnet** – Transnet includes the following:
  - **Petronet** – Debt relates to current charges.
  - **Transnet properties** – The company has indicated payment will be made on the 15th of Jan.
  - **Transnet Freight** – The company has indicated payment will be made on the 15th of Jan.
  - **TNPA leased** & **non-leased** – Payment of R20 million was received on the 24th of Dec.

- **Metrorail** – Final demand letter and summons to be issued for the debt.

- **Ithala** – Awaiting feedback from discussions between water department and legal team of Ithala regarding account in dispute. The rest of the arrears to be settled by the 15th of January.

- **Telkom** – The company has indicated the outstanding arrears will be settled by the 10th of Jan.

- **Eskom** – Charges amounting to R118 018 have a pending reversal as property is a Public Service Infrastructure.

- **SABC** – Outstanding arrear of R2 103.28 will be paid together with the Jan payment run.

- **Prasa** – Disconnection will be actioned on the 12th of January on arrears for 83 Intersite Avenue Springfield Park.

- **SAA** – South African Airway is still under Business Rescue.

- **Dube Tradeport** – The company is disputing property information displayed on the utility bill and has requested for the account information to be corrected before payment can be received.

TOP 10 DEBTORS

The table below is the list of TOP 10 debtors and the debt collection status. These debtors make about R1.2 billion of the total debt.
The first biggest debt on the schedule below is for Tansnat and these charges include depot lease charges; optima ticket rolls charges; security charges; repairs and maintenance charges and insurance charges.

NO	ACCOUNT NO	TOTAL DEBT	COMMENTS
1	83376208314	714 471 901	An arbitrator was appointed in terms of the court order. Awaiting arbitration process to be finalised since matter between the Municipality and Tansnat is under legal process.
2	38470000089	83 689 903	A pending recalculation of water charges is in progress.
3	83199180967	82 829 177	Clearing of and re-allocation of Not In Use charges are in progress.
4	Various accounts	74 188 448	Debt is for various infill site rate accounts which the municipality is struggling to collect.
5	98990862044	59 584 693	Clearing of and re-allocation of Not In Use charges are in progress.
6	83242845185	54 808 402	Account relates to a dispute between the City and Ingonyama Trust. Awaiting response from Ingonyama Trust members confirming ownership and liability of debt.
7	83242765395	39 834 921	Account relates to a dispute between the City and Ingonyama Trust. Awaiting response from Ingonyama Trust members confirming ownership and liability of debt.
8	83265860560	37 305 766	This account has been handed over to SIE. Debt relates to backdated electricity charges which were charged on the previous owner.
9	83318071602	29 012 830	Charges relate to rates for a Municipal Entity. Council noted the negative business impact on generating revenue by this Entity, therefore collection processes have been put on hold.
10	83614921610	27 836 256	These are rate charges for a vacant land.
		1 203 562 296	

COUNCILLORS, WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS AND STAFF IN ARREARS – DECEMBER 2021

Category	DECEMBER 2021		NOVEMBER 2021		OCTOBER 2021	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Councillors			41	645,258	40	596,307
Ward Committee Members					259	4,192,442
Employees	2,489	29,425,748	3,117	35,587,732	3,023	34,040,677
Total	**2,489**	**29,425,748**	**3,158**	**36,232,989**	**3,322**	**38,829,426**

Employees Breakdown

Staff Category	DECEMBER 2021		NOVEMBER 2021		OCTOBER 2021	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
Executive and Senior Management	21	529,839	38	1,090,019	39	1,086,355
Management	98	1,771,407	138	2,387,107	141	1,944,702
Other Staff	2,370	27,124,502	2,941	32,110,606	2,843	31,009,620
	2,489	**29,425,748**	**3,117**	**35,587,732**	**3,023**	**34,040,677**

The report for Councillors in arrears is based from previous term information for Councillors , the updated list of Councillors information will be indicated for January 2022 reporting.

The report is submitted monthly to the Speaker Office for previous term councillors in arrears with the municipal accounts. Staff and Councillors are also subjected to credit control processes including disconnections, redlining with credit bureau and legal processes. Monthly salary deductions from staff accounts are also done but the deductions are limited to 25% of net salary, as per the City Managers circular staff have an option to encash their leave to settle their arrears. List of staff in arrears is sent to heads of units on an ongoing basis.

COMPLETENESS OF BILLING

BILLING SUMMARY REPORT - DECEMBER 2021

DESCRIPTION	COUNT
Count of Eligible Accounts for billing	847,318
Count of Billed Accounts	847,312
Count of Unbilled Accounts	6
Billed %	99.99%

Unbilled account reasons/challenges include readings and audit issues, and meter maintenance issues.

WATER METER STATS

Water Unread Meters

BUCKET	Dec-21	Nov-21	Oct-21
31 - 60 Days	92,035	27,811	65,109
61 - 90 Days	12,693	11,306	16,032
91 - 120 Days	5,840	7,458	6,544
121 - 180 Days	6,947	6,594	8,633
181 - 365 Days	9,573	9,539	9,854
Above 365 Days	46,587	46,179	46,240
Total	**173,675**	**108,887**	**152,412**

In December 2021 there was a total of 173 675 Unread Water Meters of which 46 587 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 46 587 customers are getting estimated bills for more than a year. This complicates if the customer has a water leak whilst the municipality continues to estimate the readings. Customers also encounter higher amounts levied into their accounts when they are eventually billed; in cases where estimated charges are lower than actual consumption.

ELECTRICITY METER STATS

Electricity Meter Stats

BUCKET	Dec-21	Nov-21	Oct-21
91 - 120 Days	21,053	24,573	26,103
121 - 180 Days	26,352	20,326	14,799
181 - 365 Days	11,977	8,918	8,319
Above 365 Days	390	398	350
Total	**59,772**	**54,215**	**49,571**

In December 2021 there was a total of 59 772 unread Electricity Meters of which 390 were not read for more than 365 days. This indicates that 390 customers are receiving estimated bills for more than a year. Electricity meter stats is reported from 91 days since meters are read every three months.

DEBT COLLECTION ACTIVITIES

In December 2021 the following activities we undertaken:

- Electricity disconnections were 14 750 and Water disconnections were 13 600.
- Monthly staff deductions of not more than 25% of net pay are made towards staff salaries.
- The year-to-date collection rate for the month of December is 92%.

12. CREDITORS

Creditors are normally paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor and where payment documentation is not all in order.

Detail	Bulk Elect	Bulk Water	PAYE	Pension	Loan Repay	Trade Creditors	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
December 2021	989,999	357,094	150,137	149,999	797,181	222,111	**2,741,196**
December 2020	737,862	319,419	143,409	147,432	769,031	276,641	**2,470,805**

Total outstanding creditors for the period under review amounts to R2.7billion, which represents an increase of approximately R270.3m (10.95%) when compared to December 2020 and is mainly attributable to an increase in Bulk Electricity (R252.1m), Pension Deductions (R2.5m), Loan Repayments (R28.1m), Bulk Water (R37.6m), PAYE deductions (R6.7m) and is offset by a Trade Creditors (R54.5m).

13. GRANT UTILISATION – 31 DECEMBER 2021

Detailed information on the grants and subsidies for the 2021/2022 financial year is reflected on Table SC6/SC7, **pages 85-86**

A high-level summary of the information is as follows: -

Description	Adjusted Budget R'000	Year to date Actual R'000	Percentage %
Total Grants and Subsidies Received	7 932 056	4 218 197	**53.17%**
Total Grants and Subsidies Spent/Utilized		4 130 492	
Percentage Spend on Grants and Subsidies Received		**97.92%**	

i) Public Transport and Systems Grant

	Original Budget R'000	Year to date Actual R'000	Percentage %
eThekwini Transport Authority	772 711	417 886	54,1%

ii) Urban Settlements Development Grant

Department	Adjustment Budget R'000	YTD Expenditure Incl. Vat R'000	% Spend
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	143,147	111,697	78.0%
HSI-Engineering	268,244	82,154	30.6%
HSI-Ethekwini Transport Authority	17,848	-	0.0%
TRC-Water	326,861	76,327	23.4%
TRC-Sanitation	109,096	54,006	49.5%
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	47,018	8,737	18.6%
Gas to Elec	1,380	1,496	108.4%
TRC-Electricity	286,295	105,826	37.0%
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	49,118	41,833	85.2%
CES-Health	5,200	1,239	23.8%
CES-Emergency Services	700	-	0.0%
EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitation	33,251	14,351	43.2%
Total USDG	**1,288,158**	**497,666**	**38.6%**

iii) Urban Informal Settlements Grant

Department	Adjustment Budget R'000	YTD Expenditure Incl. Vat R'000	% Spend
HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	103,184	9,341	9.1%
HSI-Engineering	157,443	45,436	28.9%
HSI-eThekwini Transport Authority	57,000	18,306	32.1%
TRC-Water	27,691	3,563	12.9%
TRC-Sanitation	153,001	76,374	49.9%
TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	4,201	-	0.0%
TRC-Electricity	80,600	45,147	56.0%
CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	103,250	7,510	7.3%
Total ISUPG	**686,369**	**205,678**	**30.0%**

14. SERVICE DELIVERY PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS: SDBIP

A lower than anticipated service delivery performance is indicated in the table below.

Main Areas: Service Delivery

Description	Annual Target	December (YTD) 2021
Provision of new housing units	2,824	875
Reduction in backlogs: Access to water	2 000	1,196
Provision of new electricity connections	8 000	4 478
Provision of new access roads (km)	1.20	0
Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths (km)	9	2.31
Gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	12.5	0,52

15. Operational Income and Expenditure Performance: Parent Municipality

Summary Statement of Financial Performance (Page 92: Table SC10)

The Summary Statement of Financial Performance shown in Annexure 2, **Page 92** Table SC10, is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

Description	2021/22 Adjusted Budget R'000	2021/22 Year to date Budget R'000	2021/22 Year to date Actual R'000	Variance %
Total Revenue by Source (Excluding Capital Transfers)	(43 285 436)	(22 827 036)	(22,439,965)	-2%
Total Operating Expenditure	43 167 375	21 855 805	20,570,590	-6%
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT	**(118 061)**	**(971 231)**	**(1,869,376)**	

Total year to date revenue generated is R22.4 billion or 51.84% of the total revenue budget. The total year to date expenditure 20.5 billion or 47.65% of the total expenditure budget.

16. MUNICIPAL ENTITIES: ANNEXURE 3 (Pages 113-142)

A review of Council's two municipal entities, i.e., **USHAKA MARINE WORLD** and the **INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (ICC)** is reflected as Annexure 3 **(Pages 143-142)** hereafter.

Key statistical information in respect of the entities is as follows:

16.1 Ushaka Marine World

Footfalls

Description	YTD Actual December 2021	YTD Budget 2021/22	YTD Actual December 2020	Percentage Increase/ Decrease (%)
Admissions	104 500	177 176	50,588	48%

Ushaka Performance Summary – December 2021

Total **admissions** for December 2021 are **104 500** actuals against December 2021 budget of **61 031**. YTD admissions are **244 825** against a budget of **177 176** which is **38**% above budget.

Revenue for December 2021 is **R20 192 457** against a budget of **R11 904 346.**
YTD Revenue is **R124 606 452** against a budget of **R120 026 866** which is -4% of budget including grant.

Total **expenditure** for December 2021 is **R35 197 949** against a budget of **R22 661 345**
YTD Expenditure is **R138 809 633** against a budget of **R148 754 150** which is 7% below budget

16.2 Albert Luthuli International Conventional Centre (ICC)

Number of events held during December 2021 per market segment is as follows:

Market Segment	Month December 2021	YTD December 2021
Association	6	31
Private Functions	3	10
Government	7	27
Corporate	4	14
TOTAL	20	82

The events hosted year to date are broken down further per type and sector as follows:

a) Event Type

Event Type Description	Month December 2021	YTD December 2021
Meeting / Seminar / Roadshow	9	41
Function/ Breakfast	7	18
Exhibition/ Tradeshow	0	9
Conference	0	7
Hybrid	1	2
Concert	1	1
Repurposed	0	0
TOTAL	20	82

b) Sector

Sector	Month December 2021	YTD December 2021
International	0	10
National	20	72
TOTAL	**20**	**82**

YTD Revenue of R 56 247 786.00 was above the YTD budget of R 6 987 138.00 due to grant in aid income received, and we hosted more events than anticipated due to corona virus pandemic (Covid 19).

Operating expenditure of R 43 944 778.00 was above the budget of R 34 038 914.00 due to staff costs and other variable costs.

17. Moses Mabhida Stadium

Key statistical information in respect of the stadium is as follows:

Attractions Footfalls

Description	Month Dec-21	YTD Dec-21	YTD Dec-20	Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Sky Car	0	0	0	0%
Stadium Tours	988	2 342	1 727	36%
Adventure Walk	0	0	0	0%
Big Rush Spectator	0	0	0	0%
Special attractions	1 350	2 336	60	3793%
Total:	**2 338**	**4 678**	**1 787**	**162%**

Number of Events Held

Description	Month Dec-21	YTD Dec-21	YTD Dec-20	Percentage Increase / (Decrease)
Non-Bowl Events	10	54	20	170%
Bowl Events	1	7	2	250%
People's Park Events	1	7	6	17%
Community Stadia's	29	194	0	100%
Total:	**41**	**262**	**28**	**836%**

18. THE TOP 200 PROJECTS (PAGES 143-163)

The top 200 projects are in terms of value. The percentages spend on these projects as of 31 December 2021 is approximately 36.28%. Detailed information on the top 200 projects is reflected on Annexure 4, hereto.

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that:

1. The monthly s71 budget statement and supporting documents be noted.
2. The quarterly s52(d) report on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs for the municipality and its entities be noted.
3. The s72 mid-year budget and performance be noted.
4. That in accordance with the Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and in compliance with Regulations 23 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, an adjustments budget be prepared and submitted to council.
5. In compliance with Section 32(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Council notes the UIFW expenditure incurred for the month of December 2021 as detailed in setion10 of this report; and

6. Council refers the UIFW referred to in 2. above to MPAC for investigation into the recovery or write-off of the said expenditure in terms of Section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA, and request MPAC to report back to Council on the outcome of its investigations.

CONSTANCE MWELASE
SENIOR MANAGER: BUDGETS
Date: 2022/1/13

YOGEETA RAYAN
DEPUTY HEAD CORPORATE
Date: 13/01/2022

SIMILO MBONGWE
P/P **DEPUTY HEAD: INTERNAL CONTROL & BUSINESS SYSTEMS**
Date: 13/01/2022

PP **LIHLE NDZELU**
HEAD: REVENUE MANAGEMENT
Date: 13/01/2022

NOSIPHO MBA
HEAD: EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT
Date: 13/01/2022

SANDILE MNGUNI
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
Date: 13/01/2022

BONGUMUSA THOMPSON MBHELE
ACTING CITY MANAGER
Date: 14-01-2022

CC: EXCO
CC: MPAC

ANNEXURE 1

KEY DATA

Annexure 1

eThekwini Municipality

Monthly Comparative Statement

KEY DATA -CONSOLIDATED

DECEMBER 2021

FINANCIAL	Year to Date Actuals 2021/2022	Year to Date Budget 2021/2022	Full Year Forecast
	Rm	Rm	Rm
CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY			
Total Income	22,622.7	22,967.3	42,488.1
Total Expenditure	20,785.9	22,056.3	42,465.0
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Transfers -	1,836.9	911.0	23.2
R&G and SERVICES			
R&G			
Total Income	10,576.8	11,140.1	19,059.9
Total Expenditure	7,518.5	8,332.8	16,627.5
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital Transfers	3,058.3	2,807.3	2,432.4
Electricity			
Total Income	7,946.0	8,377.8	16,273.0
Total Expenditure	8,158.2	8,419.3	15,692.6
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	(212.1)	(41.5)	580.4
Water			
Total Income	3,210.1	3,565.9	6,840.7
Total Expenditure	3,366.9	3,398.7	6,270.1
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	(156.9)	167.2	570.6
Housing			
Total Income	42.5	91.6	147.4
Total Expenditure	49.9	217.7	275.9
Net Surplus/(Deficit) - Forecast	(7.4)	(126.1)	(128.5)

1. CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY INCLUDES MARKETS & AIRPORT

2. INCOME INCLUDES CAPITAL GRANTS RECEIVED

OPERATIONAL	Unaudited Outcome '2020/2021	Full Year Budget 2021/2022	Actual Year to Date 2021/2022
% Loss in Distribution			
Electricity	11.53	8.5	11.10
Water	49.01	29.0	54.70
Cost of Loss in Distribution			
Electricity *(Rm)*	1207.8	1,061.3	714.50
Water *(Rm)*	1737.6	1,104.5	1062.10
Supply Coverage %			
Electricity	95	95	95
Water	92	92	92
Service Delivery			
Number of new electricity connections	4,499	8,000	4478
Number of new water connections	1,531	2,000	1,196
Number of new housing units delivered	1,737	2,824	875
Number new access roads built (km)	5.20	1.20	0.00
Number of sidewalks completed (km)	19.74	9.00	2.31
Number of gravel to asphalt road surfacing (km)	14.24	12.50	0.52

BULK PURCHASES	Original Budget	YTD Actuals
Electricity	12,525.9	6,437.5
Water	2,577.2	1,931.5

WORKING CAPITAL		Unaudited Outcome '2020/2021	Full Year Budget 2021/2022	YTD Actual 2021/2022
DAYS CASH-ON-HAND (EXCL) GRANTS		37.75	33.50	13.99
DAYS CASH-ON-HAND (INCL) GRANTS		55.92	49.42	29.75
LIQUIDITY RATIO (Cash & Invest. Only)		41%	42.83%	23%
Cash & Invest/ Current Liabilities				
GEARING RATIO		22.72%	23.28%	20.68%
Total Debt Outstanding / Total Income				
ACTUAL CASH & INVESTMENTS	Rm	5,665.2	5,400.2	3,173.5
TOTAL LOANS OUTSTANDING	Rm	9,285.3	10,152.6	8,892.0
			*TARGET	

DEBTORS		Unaudited Outcome '2020/2021	YTD NOVEMBER 2021	YTD DECEMBER 2021
Debtors Outstanding: Consumer				
Total	Rm	15,866.0	18,253.5	17,705.8
Rates	Rm	4,284.8	4,940.1	4,774.6
Electricity	Rm	2,781.7	3,325.0	3,070.9
Water	Rm	5,311.4	6,125.7	6,048.5
Sanitation	Rm	831.2	961.0	956.3
Refuse	Rm	453.5	514.2	501.9
Other	Rm	2,203.3	2,387.5	2,353.6
No. of Days Outstanding:				
Rates		94	94	94
Electricity - Bulk		90	90	90
- Domestic		90	90	90
Water		95	95	95

Collection Rate: (%)	Unaudited Outcome 2020/2021	YTD NOVEMBER 2021	YTD DECEMBER 2021
Rates Monthly and Annual (Combined)	85.00	76.00	78
Electricity	110.00	105.00	107
Water	78.00	83.00	85
Sewer	80.00	68.00	69
Refuse	88.00	86.00	88
AVERAGE COLLECTION RATE	95	90.00	92

ADDITIONAL INDICATORS	Unaudited Outcome '2020/2021	YTD NOVEMBER 2021	YTD DECEMBER 2021
	%	%	%
Capital Spend	74.09	27.16	33.15
Top 200 Capital Projects	73.39	29.74	36.28
Grant Utilisation	90.34	95.47	97.92
Projects in SCM process	17.32	25.25	25.47
Irregular Expenditure Rm	276.743999	82.26	93.18

HUMAN RESOURCES		Unaudited Outcome '2020/2021	Full Year Budget 2021/2022	Actual Year to Date 2021/2022
*Employee related costs	Rm	11,389.0	12,089.9	6,057.4
Employee costs as % of Operating Exp.		30.55	27.38	29.14
Number of Permanent employees		25,739	25,878	25,474
Number of Temporary Employees		1,784	1,827	2,203
Total Cost of Overtime		3,400.6	792.2	671.4
Total number of days sick leave		192,591		90,639
Average days sick leave		35.0		33.2
Total Leave Days Due		899,171		950,914

**Employee related costs stated after capitalised costs*

ANNEXURE 2

IN-YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 DECEMBER

R thousands	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	9,681,740	10,204,740	10,002,740	858,254	5,527,146	4,900,370	626,776	13%	10,002,740
Service charges	21,035,846	23,811,359	23,811,359	1,782,309	11,397,098	11,933,069	(535,972)	-4%	22,899,507
Investment revenue	236,137	241,582	241,582	18,830	122,336	123,203	(867)	-1%	241,582
Transfers recognised - operational	4,498,890	4,406,064	4,566,935	1,231,107	2,911,168	3,038,215	(127,047)	-4%	4,566,935
Other own revenue	4,350,085	4,994,062	4,994,062	1,120,166	2,664,998	2,972,465	(307,467)	-10%	4,777,384
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**39,802,698**	**43,657,807**	**43,616,678**	**5,010,665**	**22,622,746**	**22,967,323**	**(344,577)**	**-2%**	**42,488,147**
Employee costs	12,625,521	12,089,898	11,934,049	933,784	6,057,415	6,153,349	(95,934)	-2%	11,769,730
Remuneration of Councillors	127,770	141,662	141,662	10,420	60,364	70,837	(10,473)	-15%	115,472
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,550,906	3,025,672	3,025,672	209,980	1,261,929	1,515,262	(253,333)	-17%	3,025,672
Finance charges	824,252	887,083	887,083	74,706	446,530	446,530	(0)	-0%	887,083
Materials and bulk purchases	15,349,796	16,228,017	16,205,282	1,115,450	8,291,791	8,462,916	(171,126)	-2%	15,336,440
Transfers and grants	525,943	559,713	577,640	29,109	221,561	277,841	(56,280)	-20%	549,257
Other expenditure	9,197,770	10,556,637	10,812,838	849,118	4,446,292	5,129,612	(683,320)	-13%	10,781,301
Total Expenditure	**41,201,958**	**43,488,681**	**43,584,225**	**3,222,566**	**20,785,882**	**22,056,349**	**(1,270,466)**	**-6%**	**42,464,955**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,399,260)**	**169,126**	**32,453**	**1,788,099**	**1,836,863**	**910,974**	**925,889**	**102%**	**23,192**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,814,372	3,371,728	3,365,125	184,643	817,563	1,982,713	(1,165,151)	-59%	3,365,125
Contributions & Contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**1,415,112**	**3,540,854**	**3,397,578**	**1,972,742**	**2,654,426**	**2,893,687**	**(239,261)**	**-8%**	**3,388,317**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**1,415,112**	**3,540,854**	**3,397,578**	**1,972,742**	**2,654,426**	**2,893,687**	**(239,261)**	**-8%**	**3,388,317**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C1 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 DECEMBER

R thousands	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	**4,886,769**	**5,321,542**	**5,321,542**	**318,414**	**1,763,958**	**1,849,051**	**(85,094)**	**-5%**	**5,366,045**
Capital transfers recognised	3,062,633	3,371,728	3,365,125	237,891	1,219,324	1,171,282	48,043	4%	3,365,125
Borrowing	1,524,998	1,000,000	1,000,000	47,687	377,487	348,065	29,422	8%	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	**299,138**	**949,814**	**956,417**	**32,835**	**167,146**	**329,705**	**(162,559)**	**-49%**	**1,000,920**
Total sources of capital funds	**4,886,769**	**5,321,542**	**5,321,542**	**318,414**	**1,763,958**	**1,849,051**	**(85,094)**	**-5%**	**5,366,045**
Financial position									
Total current assets	16,120,212	16,032,705	16,032,705		16,890,576				16,032,705
Total non current assets	55,164,054	59,422,539	59,422,539		56,074,995				59,422,539
Total current liabilities	15,029,197	12,932,985	12,932,985		13,927,892				12,932,985
Total non current liabilities	13,212,829	13,652,900	13,652,900		12,970,578				13,652,900
Community wealth/Equity	**43,042,240**	**48,869,358**	**48,869,358**		**46,067,101**				**48,869,358**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	4,028,716	5,887,013	5,887,013	580,500	353,485	1,818,416	1,464,932	81%	**3,549,136**
Net cash from (used) investing	(3,961,662)	(5,314,105)	(5,314,105)	(316,484)	(2,347,894)	(1,843,462)	504,432	-27%	**(5,314,105)**
Net cash from (used) financing	691,525	235,261	235,261	(254,969)	(285,745)	(382,370)	(96,625)	25%	**235,261**
Cash/csh equivalent mth/yr end	**5,453,683**	**5,400,245**	**5,400,245**	**–**	**3,173,529**	**4,184,661**	**1,011,131**	**24%**	**3,923,975**
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0-30 Days**	**31-60 Days**	**61-90 Days**	**91-120 Days**	**121-150 Dys**	**151-180 Dys**	**181 Dys-1 Yr**	**Over 1Yr**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	2,075,823	884,793	626,105	577,142	459,444	435,883	2,452,352	10,194,238	17,705,780
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	1,881,758	3,836	451	325	88,238	383,816	21,807	360,965	2,741,196

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Standard									
Governance and administration	**15,272,304**	**15,991,117**	**15,459,117**	**3,101,231**	**9,623,754**	**9,041,626**	**582,128**	**6%**	**15,276,221**
Executive and council	80,303	412,627	82,627	15	57,388	(69,096)	126,483	-183%	82,627
Finance and administration	15,191,982	15,578,491	15,376,491	3,101,215	9,566,335	9,110,721	455,613	5%	15,193,594
Internal audit	19	–	–	–	32	–	32	#DIV/0!	–
Community and public safety	**1,926,234**	**2,093,087**	**2,366,637**	**176,307**	**576,173**	**1,198,200**	**(622,027)**	**-52%**	**2,336,099**
Community and social services	172,109	122,960	237,500	34,987	96,453	75,347	21,105	28%	237,500
Sport and recreation	301,559	389,463	389,463	24,917	159,959	237,217	(77,258)	-33%	389,463
Public safety	207,381	82,892	82,892	5,136	12,511	36,979	(24,468)	-66%	52,353
Housing	1,017,941	1,243,601	1,402,613	83,236	200,117	724,144	(524,027)	-72%	1,402,613
Health	227,243	254,170	254,170	28,031	107,133	124,513	(17,380)	-14%	254,170
Economic and environmental services	**1,306,734**	**1,496,947**	**1,634,942**	**47,469**	**492,647**	**968,361**	**(475,714)**	**-49%**	**1,631,699**
Planning and development	170,115	159,780	159,780	9,154	29,703	78,001	(48,297)	-62%	156,537
Road transport	1,135,288	1,334,902	1,472,897	37,619	461,929	892,292	(430,363)	-48%	1,472,897
Environmental protection	1,331	2,265	2,265	695	1,014	(1,932)	2,946	-153%	2,265
Trading services	**23,976,825**	**27,301,306**	**27,374,028**	**1,858,152**	**12,680,812**	**13,669,601**	**(988,789)**	**-7%**	**26,462,176**
Energy sources	14,314,269	16,787,510	16,787,510	1,218,137	7,946,836	8,488,398	(541,563)	-6%	16,275,962
Water management	6,762,350	7,090,739	7,163,461	445,705	3,210,077	3,565,879	(355,802)	-10%	6,840,654
Waste water management	1,697,811	2,105,410	2,105,410	124,074	929,662	1,004,936	(75,274)	-7%	2,027,913
Waste management	1,202,395	1,317,647	1,317,647	70,236	594,238	610,388	(16,150)	-3%	1,317,647
Other	134,974	147,077	147,077	12,149	66,922	72,248	(5,325)	-7%	147,077
Total Revenue - Standard	**42,617,070**	**47,029,534**	**46,981,803**	**5,195,308**	**23,440,308**	**24,950,036**	**(1,509,728)**	**-6%**	**45,853,272**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure - Standard									
Governance and administration	**7,240,517**	**6,969,107**	**7,077,895**	**491,603**	**3,064,401**	**3,574,427**	**(510,027)**	**-14%**	**6,940,217**
Executive and council	990,078	808,685	888,650	83,809	492,663	553,450	(60,786)	-11%	858,110
Finance and administration	6,147,933	6,047,267	6,076,954	399,532	2,515,113	2,962,798	(447,685)	-15%	5,975,699
Internal audit	102,506	113,155	112,290	8,262	56,624	58,180	(1,556)	-3%	106,408
Community and public safety	**5,652,117**	**6,164,319**	**6,207,408**	**490,851**	**2,951,286**	**3,189,735**	**(238,448)**	**-7%**	**6,120,149**
Community and social services	896,896	958,867	948,491	81,992	515,115	480,791	34,324	7%	948,491
Sport and recreation	1,803,777	1,982,373	1,909,622	150,362	880,833	929,358	(48,525)	-5%	1,909,622
Public safety	2,069,390	1,990,179	1,967,272	155,071	959,160	1,012,970	(53,810)	-5%	1,880,013
Housing	271,604	592,057	747,430	51,418	271,384	439,074	(167,691)	-38%	747,430
Health	610,450	640,844	634,592	52,009	324,795	327,541	(2,746)	-1%	634,592
Economic and environmental services	**3,575,309**	**4,126,873**	**4,094,669**	**321,775**	**1,792,424**	**1,835,876**	**(43,452)**	**-2%**	**4,094,669**
Planning and development	747,321	863,779	874,337	71,552	397,058	433,640	(36,582)	-8%	874,337
Road transport	2,570,474	2,977,023	2,940,164	230,734	1,265,000	1,264,420	580	0%	2,940,164
Environmental protection	257,514	286,071	280,169	19,489	130,365	137,816	(7,451)	-5%	280,169
Trading services	**24,423,016**	**25,904,751**	**25,879,031**	**1,891,094**	**12,837,261**	**13,301,027**	**(463,765)**	**-3%**	**24,984,699**
Energy sources	14,028,144	15,804,083	15,784,842	1,064,634	8,029,949	8,276,470	(246,520)	-3%	15,403,880
Water management	7,168,343	6,712,278	6,698,411	573,313	3,317,536	3,354,583	(37,047)	-1%	6,185,041
Waste water management	1,871,718	1,923,899	1,937,972	157,512	896,295	967,144	(70,849)	-7%	1,937,972
Waste management	1,354,811	1,464,490	1,457,807	95,636	593,480	702,829	(109,349)	-16%	1,457,807
Other	310,999	323,631	325,221	27,244	140,510	155,284	(14,773)	-10%	325,221
Total Expenditure - Functional	**41,201,958**	**43,488,681**	**43,584,225**	**3,222,566**	**20,785,882**	**22,056,349**	**(1,270,466)**	**-6%**	**42,464,955**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**1,415,112**	**3,540,853**	**3,397,578**	**1,972,742**	**2,654,426**	**2,893,687**	**(239,261)**	**-8%**	**3,388,316**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	**15,272,304**	**15,991,117**	**15,459,117**	**3,101,231**	**9,623,754**	**9,041,626**	**582,128**	**6%**	**15,276,221**
Executive and council	**80,303**	**412,627**	**82,627**	**15**	**57,388**	**(69,096)**	**126,483**	**-183%**	**82,627**
Mayor and Council	80,286	82,627	82,627	14	57,382	40,905	16,478	40%	82,627
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	17	330,000	–	1	5	(110,000)	110,005	-100%	–
Finance and administration	**15,191,982**	**15,578,491**	**15,376,491**	**3,101,215**	**9,566,335**	**9,110,721**	**455,613**	**5%**	**15,193,594**
Administrative and Corporate Support	118,950	85,520	85,520	7,430	44,929	44,766	162	0%	85,520
Asset Management	127	305	305	9	54	59	(4)	-7%	305
Finance	14,627,963	14,926,640	14,724,640	3,054,103	9,322,535	8,781,160	541,374	6%	14,584,640
Fleet Management	497	5,000	5,000	2	42	2,500	(2,458)	-98%	5,000
Human Resources	22,029	59,681	59,681	302	1,703	30,742	(29,039)	-94%	59,681
Information Technology	13,021	12,573	12,573	576	6,719	6,286	433	7%	12,573
Legal Services	703		–	27	705		705	#DIV/0!	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	9,355	7,420	7,420	2,468	5,155	4,032	1,123	28%	7,420
Property Services	398,556	478,899	478,899	29,507	177,302	239,449	(62,147)	-26%	436,002
Risk Management			–				–		
Security Services	168		–				–		
Supply Chain Management	613	1,953	1,953	6,777	7,136	1,478	5,659	383%	1,953
Valuation Service		500	500	15	55	250	(195)	-78%	500
Internal audit	**19**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32**	**–**	**32**	**#DIV/0!**	**–**
Governance Function	19				32		32	#DIV/0!	
Community and public safety	**1,926,234**	**2,093,087**	**2,366,637**	**176,307**	**576,173**	**1,198,200**	**(622,027)**	**-52%**	**2,336,099**
Community and social services	**172,109**	**122,960**	**237,500**	**34,987**	**96,453**	**75,347**	**21,105**	**28%**	**237,500**
Aged Care			–				–		
Agricultural	1,052	1,327	1,327		9	(442)	451	-102%	1,327
Animal Care and Diseases			–				–		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	43,795	15,956	15,956	1,100	6,715	30,942	(24,227)	-78%	15,956
Child Care Facilities			–				–		
Community Halls and Facilities	65,816	28,657	143,197	7,530	58,668	32,489	26,180	81%	143,197
Disaster Management	0		–	0	1		1	#DIV/0!	
Libraries and Archives	54,099	71,065	71,065	25,945	30,629	11,348	19,281	170%	71,065
Museums and Art Galleries	7,347	5,956	5,956	411	430	1,011	(581)	-57%	5,956
Zoo's			–				–		

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Sport and recreation	**301,559**	**389,463**	**389,463**	**24,917**	**159,959**	**237,217**	(77,258)	-33%	**389,463**
Beaches and Jetties	6,327	888	888	76	913	444	469	106%	888
Recreational Facilities	222,560	322,630	322,630	20,277	125,004	123,953	1,051	1%	322,630
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	18,470	51,283	51,283	1,237	10,816	35,027	(24,210)	-69%	51,283
Public safety	**207,381**	**82,892**	**82,892**	**5,136**	**12,511**	**36,979**	**(24,468)**	**-66%**	**52,353**
Civil Defence	10,217	5,005	5,005	(10,130)	(10,130)	2,402	(12,533)	-522%	5,005
Fire Fighting and Protection	5,581	7,322	7,322	241	1,189	(706)	1,894	-268%	7,322
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	191,583	70,564	70,564	15,026	21,452	35,282			40,026
Housing	**1,017,941**	**1,243,601**	**1,402,613**	**83,236**	**200,117**	**724,144**	**(524,027)**	**-72%**	**1,402,613**
Housing	1,017,941	1,243,601	1,402,613	83,236	200,117	724,144	(524,027)	-72%	1,402,613
Health	**227,243**	**254,170**	**254,170**	**28,031**	**107,133**	**124,513**	**(17,380)**	**-14%**	**254,170**
Ambulance			–				–		
Health Services	227,243	254,170	254,170	28,031	107,133	124,513	(17,380)	-14%	254,170
Economic and environmental services	**1,306,734**	**1,496,947**	**1,634,942**	**47,469**	**492,647**	**968,361**	**(475,714)**	**-49%**	**1,631,699**
Planning and development	**170,115**	**159,780**	**159,780**	**9,154**	**29,703**	**78,001**	**(48,297)**	**-62%**	**156,537**
Billboards			–				–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	894		–	431	431		431	#DIV/0!	
Central City Improvement District			–				–		
Development Facilitation			–				–		
Economic Development/Planning	163,010	117,576	117,576	8,367	19,189	58,175	(38,987)	-67%	114,333
Regional Planning and Development			–				–		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	6,212	42,204	42,204	355	10,084	19,826	(9,742)	-49%	42,204
Road transport	**1,135,288**	**1,334,902**	**1,472,897**	**37,619**	**461,929**	**892,292**	**(430,363)**	**-48%**	**1,472,897**
Public Transport	778,985	1,024,367	1,042,215	12,494	328,703	555,106	(226,402)	-41%	1,042,215
Road and Traffic Regulation	44,298	44,179	44,179		21,397	22,090	(693)	-3%	44,179
Roads	312,005	266,356	386,503	25,125	111,830	315,097	(203,268)	-65%	386,503
Environmental protection	**1,331**	**2,265**	**2,265**	**695**	**1,014**	**(1,932)**	**2,946**	**-153%**	**2,265**
Biodiversity and Landscape	1,268	2,043	2,043	680	680	(2,043)	2,723	-133%	2,043
Pollution Control	63	222	222	15	334	111	223	201%	222
Trading services	**23,976,825**	**27,301,306**	**27,374,028**	**1,858,152**	**12,680,812**	**13,669,601**	**(988,789)**	**-7%**	**26,462,176**
Energy sources	**14,314,269**	**16,787,510**	**16,787,510**	**1,218,137**	**7,946,836**	**8,488,398**	**(541,563)**	**-6%**	**16,275,962**
Electricity	14,310,941	16,784,570	16,784,570	1,218,137	7,946,019	8,377,832	(431,813)	-5%	16,273,022
Nonelectric Energy	3,328	2,940	2,940		817	110,566	(109,749)	-99%	2,940
Water management	**6,762,350**	**7,090,739**	**7,163,461**	**445,705**	**3,210,077**	**3,565,879**	**(355,802)**	**-10%**	**6,840,654**
Water Treatment			–				–		
Water Distribution	6,762,350	7,090,739	7,163,461	445,705	3,210,077	3,565,879	(355,802)	-10%	6,840,654

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Waste water management	**1,697,811**	**2,105,410**	**2,105,410**	**124,074**	**929,662**	**1,004,936**	**(75,274)**	**-7%**	**2,027,913**
Public Toilets			–		41		41	#DIV/0!	
Sewerage	1,697,815	2,105,406	2,105,406	124,074	929,621	1,004,936	(75,315)	-7%	2,027,909
Storm Water Management	(4)	4	4		(1)		(1)	#DIV/0!	4
Waste management	**1,202,395**	**1,317,647**	**1,317,647**	**70,236**	**594,238**	**610,388**	**(16,150)**	**-3%**	**1,317,647**
Recycling			–				–		
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	8		–				–		
Solid Waste Removal	1,202,387	1,317,647	1,317,647	70,236	594,238	610,388	(16,150)	-3%	1,317,647
Other	**134,974**	**147,077**	**147,077**	**12,149**	**66,922**	**72,248**	**(5,325)**	**-7%**	**147,077**
Air Transport	8,295	13,035	13,035	512	2,062	6,518	(4,456)	-68%	13,035
Licensing and Regulation	2,336	8,339	8,339	114	1,755	4,036	(2,281)	-57%	8,339
Markets	124,104	125,202	125,202	11,518	63,056	61,444	1,612	3%	125,202
Tourism	239	500	500	5	49	250	(201)	-80%	500
Total Revenue - Standard	**42,617,070**	**47,029,534**	**46,981,803**	**5,195,308**	**23,440,308**	**24,950,036**	**(1,509,728)**	**-6%**	**45,853,272**
Expenditure - Standard									
Municipal governance and administration	**7,240,517**	**6,969,107**	**7,077,895**	**491,603**	**3,064,401**	**3,574,427**	**(510,027)**	**-14%**	**6,940,217**
Executive and council	**990,078**	**808,685**	**888,650**	**83,809**	**492,663**	**553,450**	**(60,786)**	**-11%**	**858,110**
Mayor and Council	881,301	660,344	739,388	85,462	441,443	459,104	(17,661)	-4%	713,199
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	108,777	148,341	149,262	(1,653)	51,221	94,346	(43,125)	-46%	144,911
Finance and administration	**6,147,933**	**6,047,267**	**6,076,954**	**399,532**	**2,515,113**	**2,962,798**	**(447,685)**	**-15%**	**5,975,699**
Administrative and Corporate Support	318,710	347,727	406,005	29,733	219,050	234,399	(15,349)	-7%	406,005
Asset Management	153,377	242,735	240,240	11,821	79,541	131,649	(52,108)	-40%	240,240
Finance	2,264,060	1,893,154	1,879,549	116,234	616,859	800,500	(183,642)	-23%	1,862,364
Fleet Management	791,811	771,389	760,012	65,236	400,334	380,180	20,153	5%	760,012
Human Resources	519,532	696,095	688,265	42,135	282,772	336,228	(53,456)	-16%	611,932
Information Technology	691,019	829,690	819,277	40,510	311,150	414,743	(103,594)	-25%	819,277
Legal Services	93,309	91,635	91,151	7,170	49,191	48,522	669	1%	91,151
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	567,715	612,770	633,753	50,938	286,648	335,709	(49,061)	-15%	633,753
Property Services	317,992	161,385	160,365	4,604	54,233	80,953	(26,721)	-33%	160,365
Risk Management	13,655	14,183	14,076	964	7,095	7,230	(135)	-2%	14,076
Security Services	248,355	201,144	199,656	17,162	117,175	103,131	14,044	14%	199,656
Supply Chain Management	154,411	167,724	165,623	11,725	82,490	78,854	3,635	5%	157,886
Valuation Service	13,988	17,637	18,981	1,300	8,576	10,697	(2,121)	-20%	18,981
Internal audit	**102,506**	**113,155**	**112,290**	**8,262**	**56,624**	**58,180**	**(1,556)**	**-3%**	**106,408**
Governance Function	102,506	113,155	112,290	8,262	56,624	58,180	(1,556)	-3%	106,408

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Community and public safety	**5,652,117**	**6,164,319**	**6,207,408**	**490,851**	**2,951,286**	**3,189,735**	**(238,448)**	**-7%**	**6,120,149**
Community and social services	**896,896**	**958,867**	**948,491**	**81,992**	**515,115**	**480,791**	**34,324**	**7%**	**948,491**
Agricultural	26,153	35,583	34,526	2,003	14,497	17,413	(2,916)	-17%	34,526
Animal Care and Diseases			–				–		–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	109,134	102,835	102,044	9,703	56,872	52,176	4,695	9%	102,044
Community Halls and Facilities	226,323	234,999	243,785	26,133	157,600	128,803	28,798	22%	243,785
Disaster Management	88,785	89,168	88,427	7,154	46,044	46,307	(263)	-1%	88,427
Libraries and Archives	381,813	411,410	394,908	31,674	207,818	193,447	14,371	7%	394,908
Literacy Programmes			–				–		–
Media Services			–				–		–
Museums and Art Galleries	64,688	84,871	84,802	5,326	32,283	42,644	(10,361)	-24%	84,802
Sport and recreation	**1,803,777**	**1,982,373**	**1,909,622**	**150,362**	**880,833**	**929,358**	**(48,525)**	**-5%**	**1,909,622**
Beaches and Jetties	164,108	167,379	163,859	11,615	80,482	83,474	(2,992)	-4%	163,859
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	860,847	866,572	823,397	72,277	400,095	403,881	(3,786)	-1%	823,397
Recreational Facilities	525,955	660,320	641,973	45,873	273,445	304,916	(31,471)	-10%	641,973
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	252,867	288,102	280,393	20,596	126,811	137,087	(10,276)	-7%	280,393
Public safety	**2,069,390**	**1,990,179**	**1,967,272**	**155,071**	**959,160**	**1,012,970**	**(53,810)**	**-5%**	**1,880,013**
Civil Defence	102,341	89,733	89,206	7,243	41,798	44,320	(2,522)	-6%	89,206
Fire Fighting and Protection	412,275	458,314	446,270	33,962	224,124	226,754	(2,630)	-1%	446,270
Licensing and Control of Animals			–				–		–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	1,554,775	1,442,132	1,431,797	113,865	693,237	741,896	(48,659)		1,344,538
Pounds			–						–
Housing	**271,604**	**592,057**	**747,430**	**51,418**	**271,384**	**439,074**	**(167,691)**	**-38%**	**747,430**
Housing	271,604	592,057	747,430	51,418	271,384	439,074	(167,691)	-38%	747,430
Health	**610,450**	**640,844**	**634,592**	**52,009**	**324,795**	**327,541**	**(2,746)**	**-1%**	**634,592**
Ambulance			–			–	–		–
Health Services	610,450	640,844	634,592	52,009	324,795	327,541	(2,746)	-1%	634,592
Economic and environmental services	**3,575,309**	**4,126,873**	**4,094,669**	**321,775**	**1,792,424**	**1,835,876**	**(43,452)**	**-2%**	**4,094,669**
Planning and development	**747,321**	**863,779**	**874,337**	**71,552**	**397,058**	**433,640**	**(36,582)**	**-8%**	**874,337**
Billboards			–				–		–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	5,315	7,285	7,272	165	1,583	3,710	(2,127)	-57%	7,272
Economic Development/Planning	373,802	447,053	466,176	40,520	193,719	222,150	(28,431)	-13%	466,176
Regional Planning and Development			–				–		–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,	368,204	409,442	400,889	30,868	201,756	207,780	(6,024)	-3%	400,889

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C2 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (standard classification) - M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Road transport	**2,570,474**	**2,977,023**	**2,940,164**	**230,734**	**1,265,000**	**1,264,420**	**580**	**0%**	**2,940,164**
Public Transport	1,042,974	1,359,581	1,346,254	78,263	489,005	663,620	(174,615)	-26%	1,346,254
Road and Traffic Regulation	22,079	17,394	17,269	1,391	12,029	10,903	1,126	10%	17,269
Roads	1,465,080	1,566,768	1,543,455	148,913	750,609	572,993	177,616	31%	1,543,455
Taxi Ranks	40,340	33,281	33,186	2,166	13,357	16,904	(3,547)	-21%	33,186
Environmental protection	**257,514**	**286,071**	**280,169**	**19,489**	**130,365**	**137,816**	**(7,451)**	**-5%**	**280,169**
Biodiversity and Landscape	83,358	96,454	92,170	6,104	37,874	40,018	(2,144)	-5%	92,170
Pollution Control	174,156	189,617	187,999	13,385	92,491	97,798	(5,307)	-5%	187,999
Trading services	**24,423,016**	**25,904,751**	**25,879,031**	**1,891,094**	**12,837,261**	**13,301,027**	**(463,765)**	**-3%**	**24,984,699**
Energy sources	**14,028,144**	**15,804,083**	**15,784,842**	**1,064,634**	**8,029,949**	**8,276,470**	**(246,520)**	**-3%**	**15,403,880**
Electricity	13,878,504	15,656,892	15,638,344	1,050,283	7,936,958	8,201,749	(264,791)	-3%	15,257,382
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	138,166	127,294	126,601	11,979	85,444	64,409	21,035	33%	126,601
Nonelectric Energy	11,474	19,897	19,897	2,372	7,547	10,312	(2,764)	-27%	19,897
Water management	**7,168,343**	**6,712,278**	**6,698,411**	**573,313**	**3,317,536**	**3,354,583**	**(37,047)**	**-1%**	**6,185,041**
Water Treatment			–				–		–
Water Distribution	7,112,785	6,630,140	6,616,175	562,594	3,293,853	3,312,718	(18,865)	-1%	6,102,804
Water Storage	55,558	82,138	82,237	10,719	23,684	41,865	(18,181)	-43%	82,237
Waste water management	**1,871,718**	**1,923,899**	**1,937,972**	**157,512**	**896,295**	**967,144**	**(70,849)**	**-7%**	**1,937,972**
Public Toilets	53,411	45,660	45,436	4,211	18,386	24,587	(6,201)	-25%	45,436
Sewerage	1,296,692	1,305,503	1,319,686	108,819	604,653	661,972	(57,319)	-9%	1,319,686
Storm Water Management	226,374	201,907	201,369	16,751	116,259	98,410	17,849	18%	201,369
Waste Water Treatment	295,241	370,830	371,480	27,731	156,997	182,175	(25,177)	-14%	371,480
Waste management	**1,354,811**	**1,464,490**	**1,457,807**	**95,636**	**593,480**	**702,829**	**(109,349)**	**-16%**	**1,457,807**
Recycling	34,647	37,711	37,695	2,278	16,671	18,892	–		37,695
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	128,216	148,892	148,565	8,514	50,850	76,575	(25,726)	-34%	148,565
Solid Waste Removal	1,017,732	1,066,977	1,061,883	70,300	431,881	499,659	(67,778)	-14%	1,061,883
Street Cleaning	174,216	210,910	209,664	14,544	94,078	107,704	(13,626)	-13%	209,664
Other	**310,999**	**323,631**	**325,221**	**27,244**	**140,510**	**155,284**	**(14,773)**	**-10%**	**325,221**
Air Transport	10,852	11,142	11,247	812	4,329	5,706	(1,376)	-24%	11,247
Licensing and Regulation	78,720	74,816	76,927	7,789	42,744	41,905	840	2%	76,927
Markets	86,683	94,713	94,364	7,728	41,609	45,250	(3,641)	-8%	94,364
Tourism	134,744	142,960	142,682	10,915	51,827	62,423	(10,596)	-17%	142,682
Total Expenditure - Standard	**41,201,958**	**43,488,681**	**43,584,225**	**3,222,566**	**20,785,882**	**22,056,349**	**(1,270,466)**	**-6%**	**42,464,955**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**1,415,112**	**3,540,853**	**3,397,578**	**1,972,742**	**2,654,426**	**2,893,687**	**(239,261)**	**-8%**	**3,388,316**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M06 DECEMBER

Vote Description R thousands	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	13,041	342,573	12,573	576	6,751	(103,714)	110,464	-107%	12,573
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	236,617	114,743	114,743	15,052	43,616	57,372	(13,756)	-24%	84,205
Vote 3 - Finance	15,148,234	15,499,768	15,297,768	3,098,043	9,552,854	9,070,444	482,411	5%	15,114,871
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	894	936	936	431	431	–	431	#DIV/0!	936
Vote 5 - Governance	82,694	85,004	85,004	182	58,321	42,363	15,958	38%	85,004
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	22,029	59,681	59,681	302	1,703	30,742	(29,039)	-94%	59,681
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	302,233	306,590	306,590	21,449	87,619	147,057	(59,438)	-40%	303,346
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	477,146	452,958	567,498	52,669	176,392	301,172	(124,780)	-41%	567,498
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,110,590	2,534,738	2,831,744	120,759	649,071	1,594,714	(945,643)	-59%	2,831,744
Vote 10 - Trading Services	23,976,826	27,301,302	27,374,024	1,858,152	12,680,771	13,669,601	(988,830)	-7%	26,462,172
Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC	27,954	16,464	16,464	7,500	58,174	20,260	37,914	187%	16,464
Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park	218,813	314,778	314,778	20,192	124,606	120,027	4,580	4%	314,778
Total Revenue by Vote	**42,617,070**	**47,029,534**	**46,981,803**	**5,195,308**	**23,440,308**	**24,950,036**	**(1,509,728)**	**-6%**	**45,853,272**
Expenditure by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	750,009	830,371	821,684	46,795	331,209	420,774	(89,565)	-21%	801,451
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	1,735,465	1,625,898	1,614,524	127,481	787,119	840,508	(53,389)	-6%	1,527,265
Vote 3 - Finance	3,599,326	3,161,475	3,184,962	199,021	1,249,314	1,471,078	(221,764)	-15%	3,170,040
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	37,722	52,019	53,652	4,176	19,270	29,137	(9,867)	-34%	53,652
Vote 5 - Governance	1,138,552	938,593	1,033,355	110,800	579,190	623,375	(44,185)	-7%	1,007,165
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	558,374	742,457	734,520	45,339	304,507	360,140	(55,633)	-15%	658,187
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	1,111,976	1,249,099	1,256,284	80,281	551,860	622,184	(70,325)	-11%	1,256,284
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	4,027,043	4,238,926	4,139,960	327,896	2,022,646	2,081,564	(58,918)	-3%	4,139,960
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3,100,937	3,887,313	4,013,486	302,147	1,673,355	1,884,088	(210,733)	-11%	4,013,486
Vote 10 - Trading Services	24,800,272	26,345,680	26,314,946	1,928,362	13,052,119	13,522,957	(470,838)	-3%	25,420,614
Vote 11 - Inkosi Albert Luthuli ICC	91,684	102,375	102,375	15,070	76,483	51,789	24,694	48%	102,375
Vote 12 - Durban Marine Theme Park	250,597	314,475	314,475	35,198	138,810	148,754	(9,945)	-7%	314,475
Total Expenditure by Vote	**41,201,958**	**43,488,681**	**43,584,224**	**3,222,566**	**20,785,882**	**22,056,349**	**(1,270,466)**	**-6%**	**42,464,955**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**1,415,112**	**3,540,853**	**3,397,578**	**1,972,742**	**2,654,426**	**2,893,687**	**(239,261)**	**-8%**	**3,388,316**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	**13,041**	**342,573**	**12,573**	**576**	**6,751**	**(103,714)**	**110,464**	**-107%**	**12,573**
1.1 - City manager's Office		330,000	–			(110,000)	110,000	-100%	–
1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	0		–				–		–
1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	19		–		32		32	#DIV/0!	–
1.4 - Information Technology	13,021	12,573	12,573	576	6,719	6,286	433	7%	12,573
1.5 - Mayoral Parlour		–	–				–		
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	**236,617**	**114,743**	**114,743**	**15,052**	**43,616**	**57,372**	**(13,756)**	**-24%**	**84,205**
2.1 - Legal Services	714		–	27	765		765	#DIV/0!	
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	235,880	114,743	114,743	15,026	42,849	57,372	(14,523)	-25%	84,205
2.3 - Are Based Management	22		–		2		2	#DIV/0!	
2.4 - Performance Management	0		–				–		
2.5 - City Manager's Support			–				–		
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer			–				–		
Vote 3 - Finance	**15,148,234**	**15,499,768**	**15,297,768**	**3,098,043**	**9,552,854**	**9,070,444**	**482,411**	**5%**	**15,114,871**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager			–				–		
3.2 - Expenditure	1,328		–				–		
3.3 - Income	12,032	257,566	257,566	624	9,319	128,783	(119,464)	-93%	117,566
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	121,156	87,712	87,712	7,771	46,301	45,862	439	1%	87,712
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	5,255	3,234	3,234	416	3,187	1,617	1,570	97%	3,234
3.6 - Real Estate	398,556	479,399	479,399	29,522	177,357	239,699	(62,342)	-26%	436,502
3.7 - City Fleet	497	5,000	5,000	2	42	2,500			5,000
3.10 - Bus Operations	1,653	1,692	1,692	208	856	841	15	2%	1,692
3.11 - Assessment Rates	9,681,740	10,204,740	10,002,740	858,254	5,527,146	4,900,370	626,776	13%	10,002,740
3.12 - Miscellaneous	4,925,405	4,458,472	4,458,472	2,194,469	3,781,510	3,749,294	32,216	1%	4,458,472
3.13- Supply Chain Management	613	1,953	1,953	6,777	7,136	1,478	5,659	383%	1,953
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	**894**	**936**	**936**	**431**	**431**	**–**	**431**	**#DIV/0!**	**936**
4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy	894	936	936	431	431		431	#DIV/0!	936
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer			–				–		–
Vote 5 - Governance	**82,694**	**85,004**	**85,004**	**182**	**58,321**	**42,363**	**15,958**	**38%**	**85,004**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager			–				–		
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	960	1,136	1,136	4	37	159	(122)	-77%	1,136
5.3 - Communications	55	45	45	12	37	23	15	66%	45
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	2,269	2,118	2,118	154	885	1,336	(451)	-34%	2,118
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	158		–	10	137		137	#DIV/0!	

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
5.6 - SDB			–				–		
5.7 - International & Governance Relations	20	15	15	3	16		16	#DIV/0!	15
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	79,232	81,691	81,691		57,208	40,846	16,363	40%	81,691
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	**22,029**	**59,681**	**59,681**	**302**	**1,703**	**30,742**	**(29,039)**	**-94%**	**59,681**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	19		–				–		
6.2 - Human Resources	9		–	1	7		7	#DIV/0!	
6.3 - Ethekwini Municipal Academy	22,001	59,681	59,681	300	1,696	30,742	(29,046)	-94%	59,681
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	1		–				–		
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	0		–	1	1		1	#DIV/0!	
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	**302,233**	**306,590**	**306,590**	**21,449**	**87,619**	**147,057**	**(59,438)**	**-40%**	**303,346**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	10		–	1	3		3	#DIV/0!	
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	103,494	92,994	92,994	7,919	16,824	54,767	(37,944)	-69%	92,994
7.3 - City Enterprises			–				–		
7.4 - Business Support	5,088	8,900	8,900	197	2,062	4,422	(2,360)	-53%	5,657
7.5 - Retail Markets	7,455	8,681	8,681	673	3,991	4,341	(350)	-8%	8,681
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	4,293	41,951	41,951	933	1,583	16,634	(15,051)	-90%	41,951
7.7 - Area Based Management			–				–		
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	5,887	6,048	6,048	363	1,979	3,018	(1,039)	-34%	6,048
7.9 - Durban Tourism	239	500	500	5	49	250	(201)	-80%	500
7.10 -Moses Mabhida Stadium			–				–		
7.11 -Durban Energy Office		–	7						7
7.12 - Invest Durban	1	7	13,035		1	4	(3)	-83%	13,035
7.13 - Airports	8,295	13,035	116,521	512	2,062	6,518	(4,456)	-68%	116,521
7.14 - Markets	116,648	116,521	17,952	10,846	59,065	57,103	1,962	3%	17,952
7.15 - Catalytic Projects	50,821	17,952	–				–		
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	**477,146**	**452,958**	**567,498**	**52,669**	**176,392**	**301,172**	**(124,780)**	**-41%**	**567,498**
8.1 - Deputy City Manager	4		–		2		2	#DIV/0!	
8.2 - Emergency Services	5,581	7,322	7,322	241	1,189	(706)	1,894	-268%	7,322
8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control	10,216	5,005	5,005	(10,130)	(10,130)	2,402	(12,532)	-522%	5,005
8.7 - Health	227,306	254,392	254,392	28,046	107,467	124,624	(17,157)	-14%	254,392
8.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture	220,435	172,287	286,827	34,032	70,999	168,995	(97,996)	-58%	286,827
8.10 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	12,382	12,625	12,625	481	6,856	6,299	557	9%	12,625
8.9 - Agro Ecology	1,052	1,327	1,327		9	(442)	451	-102%	1,327

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	**2,110,590**	**2,534,738**	**2,831,744**	**120,759**	**649,071**	**1,594,714**	**(945,643)**	**-59%**	**2,831,744**
9.1 - Deputy City Manager	3		–		0		0	#DIV/0!	
9.2 - Housing	921,421	1,123,903	1,254,714	79,453	157,634	632,580	(474,946)	-75%	1,254,714
9.3 - Engineering	315,314	268,960	389,108	25,237	121,065	316,305	(195,240)	-62%	389,108
9.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority	777,332	1,022,675	1,040,523	12,286	327,889	554,265	(226,376)	-41%	1,040,523
9.5 - Formal Housing	96,520	119,199	147,399	3,784	42,483	91,564	(49,080)	-54%	147,399
Vote 10 - Trading Services	**23,976,826**	**27,301,302**	**27,374,024**	**1,858,152**	**12,680,771**	**13,669,601**	**(988,830)**	**-7%**	**26,462,172**
10.1 - DCM Trading Services			–				–		
10.2 - Electricity	14,310,941	16,784,570	16,784,570	1,218,137	7,946,019	8,377,832	(431,813)	-5%	16,273,022
10.3 - Water	6,762,350	7,090,739	7,163,461	445,705	3,210,077	3,565,879	(355,802)	-10%	6,840,654
10.4 - Sanitation	1,697,815	2,105,406	2,105,406	124,074	929,621	1,004,936	(75,315)	-7%	2,027,909
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	1,202,392	1,317,647	1,317,647	70,236	594,238	610,388	(16,150)	-3%	1,317,647
10.6 - Gas to Electricity	3,328	2,940	2,940		817	110,566	(109,749)	-99%	2,940
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Cen	**27,954**	**16,464**	**16,464**	**7,500**	**58,174**	**20,260**	**37,914**	**187%**	**16,464**
13.1 - ICC	27,954	16,464	16,464	7,500	58,174	20,260	37,914		16,464
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	**218,813**	**314,778**	**314,778**	**20,192**	**124,606**	**120,027**	**4,580**	**4%**	**314,778**
14.1 - uShaka Marine World	218,813	314,778	314,778	20,192	124,606	120,027	4,580		314,778
Total Revenue by Vote	**42,617,070**	**47,029,534**	**46,981,803**	**5,195,308**	**23,440,308**	**24,950,036**	**(1,509,728)**	**-6%**	**45,853,272**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Expenditure by Vote							–		
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	**750,009**	**830,371**	**821,684**	**46,795**	**331,209**	**420,774**	**(89,565)**	**-21%**	**801,451**
1.1 - City manager's Office	12,241	16,430	16,394	116	5,939	8,410	(2,472)	-29%	2,044
1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	51,812	57,082	56,743	6,770	26,004	29,251	(3,248)	-11%	56,743
1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	116,161	127,337	126,366	9,226	63,719	65,410	(1,690)	-3%	120,483
1.4 - Information Technology	569,791	629,522	622,181	30,561	235,240	317,703	(82,463)	-26%	622,181
1.5 - Mayoral Parlour	5			121	307		307	#DIV/0!	
Vote 2 - City Manager Operations	**1,735,465**	**1,625,898**	**1,614,524**	**127,481**	**787,119**	**840,508**	**(53,389)**	**-6%**	**1,527,265**
2.1 - Legal Services	93,335	91,635	91,151	7,170	49,191	48,522	669	1%	91,151
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	1,576,854	1,459,526	1,449,065	115,257	705,266	752,799	(47,533)	-6%	1,361,806
2.3 - Are Based Management	42,767	41,531	41,299	2,985	18,549	22,265	(3,716)	-17%	41,299
2.4 - Performance Management	17,344	18,687	18,531	1,418	9,850	9,487	362	4%	18,531
2.5 - City Manager's Support	(176)		–	58	191		191	#DIV/0!	–
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer	5,342	14,518	14,478	594	4,072	7,434	(3,362)	-45%	14,478
Vote 3 - Finance	**3,599,326**	**3,161,475**	**3,184,962**	**199,021**	**1,249,314**	**1,471,078**	**(221,764)**	**-15%**	**3,170,040**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	9,922	13,718	13,463	804	5,387	6,766	(1,379)	-20%	13,463
3.2 - Expenditure	193,672	223,866	217,855	13,025	99,979	110,378	(10,398)	-9%	210,671
3.3 - Income	431,827	455,310	449,090	26,277	149,754	163,609	(13,855)	-8%	449,090
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	207,841	224,306	283,002	18,136	159,144	171,154	(12,011)	-7%	283,002
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	91,114	93,683	92,501	8,509	48,858	47,918	940	2%	92,501
3.6 - Real Estate	331,980	179,022	179,361	5,904	62,809	91,650	(28,841)	-31%	179,361
3.7 - City Fleet	433,499	462,484	451,830	31,913	223,583	223,664	(81)	0%	451,830
3.8 - Durban Energy Office	15	489	489	2	7	244	(238)	-97%	489
3.10 - Bus Operations	276,744	302,160	290,171	22,085	140,993	139,662	1,331	1%	290,171
3.11 - Assessment Rates	(274,015)	510,237	510,237	22,838	137,027	137,027	–		510,237
3.12 - Miscellaneous	1,794,498	577,859	580,338	42,027	167,644	325,392	(157,748)	-48%	580,338
3.13- Supply Chain Management	102,229	118,342	116,624	7,500	54,129	53,615	514	1%	108,887
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	**37,722**	**52,019**	**53,652**	**4,176**	**19,270**	**29,137**	**(9,867)**	**-34%**	**53,652**
4.1 - Programme Management		2,159	4,029			3,003	(3,003)	-100%	4,029
4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy	21,761	25,504	25,339	1,542	11,476	13,121	(1,645)	-13%	25,339
4.4 Sustainable City Initiatives	2,246	4,287	4,268	212	1,245	2,218	(973)	-44%	4,268
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer	13,715	20,070	20,016	2,422	6,549	10,795	(4,246)	-39%	20,016

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 5 - Governance	**1,138,552**	**938,593**	**1,033,355**	**110,800**	**579,190**	**623,375**	**(44,185)**	**-7%**	**1,007,165**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	9,207	15,842	15,793	760	5,215	10,949	(5,734)	-52%	15,793
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	344,931	337,045	332,526	37,783	157,332	168,868	(11,536)	-7%	306,337
5.3 - Communications	56,234	57,578	74,863	6,807	32,838	46,284	(13,446)	-29%	74,863
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	132,999	143,677	142,823	12,586	68,285	76,298	(8,014)	-11%	142,823
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	268,258	216,569	216,006	31,775	152,266	105,386	46,880	44%	216,006
5.7 - International & Governance Relations	16,414	16,901	16,811	1,608	9,666	8,520	1,146	13%	16,811
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	310,508	150,980	234,532	19,479	153,589	207,070	(53,481)	-26%	234,532
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	**558,374**	**742,457**	**734,520**	**45,339**	**304,507**	**360,140**	**(55,633)**	**-15%**	**658,187**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	10,520	12,554	12,438	(1,192)	1,999	5,318	(3,319)	-62%	12,438
6.2 - Human Resources	255,318	303,230	298,515	23,271	149,055	153,925	(4,869)	-3%	250,563
6.3 - Ethekwini Municipal Academy	199,522	314,556	312,088	15,514	101,103	143,254	(42,151)	-29%	283,706
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	54,171	65,754	65,225	4,542	30,614	33,732	(3,117)	-9%	65,225
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	38,842	46,362	46,255	3,205	21,736	23,912	(2,176)	-9%	46,255
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	**1,111,976**	**1,249,099**	**1,256,284**	**80,281**	**551,860**	**622,184**	**(70,325)**	**-11%**	**1,256,284**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	45,296	24,474	24,431	(6,701)	6,395	29,106	(22,711)	-78%	24,431
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	132,664	163,941	181,967	9,106	69,935	75,688	(5,753)	-8%	181,967
7.3 - City Enterprises	146,256	177,616	175,116		84,108	87,558	(3,450)	-4%	175,116
7.4 - Business Support	137,981	158,441	165,851	25,927	81,102	90,191	(9,089)	-10%	165,851
7.5 - Retail Markets	32,325	28,826	28,725	2,344	13,487	11,908	1,579	13%	28,725
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	320,005	365,606	354,087	25,721	168,805	173,461	(4,656)	-3%	354,087
7.7 - Area Based Management			–				–		–
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	70,571	73,609	73,600	4,955	33,224	36,914	(3,690)	-10%	73,600
7.9 - Durban Tourism	134,744	143,149	142,871	10,915	51,827	62,518	(10,690)	-17%	142,871
7.10 -Moses Mabhida Stadium			–						–
7.11 -Durban Energy Office			–				–		–
7.12 - Invest Durban	16,137	18,046	17,990	1,118	6,591	9,873			17,990
7.13 - Airports	10,852	11,142	11,247	812	4,329	5,706	(1,376)	-24%	11,247
7.14 - Markets	54,358	65,887	65,639	5,383	28,123	33,342	(5,220)	-16%	65,639
7.15 - Catalytic Projects	10,788	18,362	14,759	700	3,932	5,919	(1,987)	-34%	14,759

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C3 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD varianc %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	**4,027,043**	**4,238,926**	**4,139,960**	**327,896**	**2,022,646**	**2,081,564**	**(58,918)**	**-3%**	**4,139,960**
8.1 - Deputy City Manager	5,405	18,935	18,897	207	4,382	8,601	(4,219)	-49%	18,897
8.2 - Emergency Services	412,275	458,314	446,270	33,962	224,124	226,754	(2,630)	-1%	446,270
8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency control	154,925	149,107	148,059	12,443	74,075	74,925	(850)	-1%	148,059
8.4 - Security Management	248,355	201,144	199,656	17,162	117,175	103,131	14,044	14%	199,656
8.5 - Safer Cities	36,201	29,795	29,574	1,955	13,768	15,703	(1,935)	-12%	29,574
8.6 - Health	751,952	796,115	788,518	62,917	399,621	407,615	(7,994)	-2%	788,518
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture	2,179,197	2,306,087	2,237,684	180,408	1,070,434	1,111,982	(41,549)	-4%	2,237,684
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	212,581	243,847	236,477	16,839	104,569	115,438	(10,869)	-9%	236,477
8.9 - Agro Ecology	26,153	35,583	34,826	2,003	14,497	17,413	(2,916)	-17%	34,826
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	**3,100,937**	**3,887,313**	**4,013,486**	**302,147**	**1,673,355**	**1,884,088**	**(210,733)**	**-11%**	**4,013,486**
9.1 - Deputy City Manager	15,992	30,087	29,986	1,339	17,317	15,793	1,523	10%	29,986
9.2 - Housing	178,186	473,899	471,527	40,352	221,494	221,405	89	0%	471,527
9.3 - Engineering	1,980,529	2,155,326	2,127,659	189,056	1,019,338	877,320	142,018	16%	2,127,659
9.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority	832,813	1,109,844	1,108,411	60,334	365,317	551,901	(186,584)	-34%	1,108,411
9.5 - Formal Housing	93,418	118,158	275,902	11,066	49,890	217,669	(167,779)	-77%	275,902
Vote 10 - Trading Services	**24,800,272**	**26,345,680**	**26,314,946**	**1,928,362**	**13,052,119**	**13,522,957**	**(470,838)**	**-3%**	**25,420,614**
10.1 - DCM Trading Services	10,939	17,286	16,637	1,636	6,048	8,139	(2,091)	-26%	16,637
10.2 - Electricity	14,268,011	16,096,220	16,073,553	1,083,393	8,158,163	8,419,297	(261,135)	-3%	15,692,591
10.3 - Water	7,257,040	6,798,102	6,783,472	580,347	3,366,936	3,398,705	(31,769)	-1%	6,270,102
10.4 - Sanitation	1,624,588	1,710,678	1,725,240	139,026	779,315	861,871	(82,556)	-10%	1,725,240
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	1,628,220	1,703,497	1,696,147	121,588	734,110	824,634	(90,524)	-11%	1,696,147
10.6 - Gas to Electricity	11,474	19,897	19,897	2,372	7,547	10,312	(2,764)	-27%	19,897
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional Cen	**91,684**	**102,375**	**102,375**	**15,070**	**76,483**	**51,789**	**24,694**	**48%**	**102,375**
11.1 - ICC	91,684	102,375	102,375	15,070	76,483	51,789			102,375
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	**250,597**	**314,475**	**314,475**	**35,198**	**138,810**	**148,754**	**(9,945)**	**-7%**	**314,475**
12.1 - uShaka Marine World	250,597	314,475	314,475	35,198	138,810	148,754			314,475
Total Expenditure by Vote	**41,201,958**	**43,488,681**	**43,584,224**	**3,222,566**	**20,785,882**	**22,056,349**	**(1,270,466)**	**-6%**	**42,464,955**
							–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**1,415,112**	**3,540,853**	**3,397,578**	**1,972,742**	**2,654,426**	**2,893,687**	**(239,261)**	**-8%**	**3,388,316**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	9,681,740	10,204,740	10,002,740	858,254	5,527,146	4,900,370	626,776	13%	10,002,740
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,713,451	16,057,209	16,057,209	1,184,470	7,690,677	8,028,604	(337,928)	-4%	15,545,661
Service charges - water revenue	5,506,805	5,562,562	5,562,562	424,374	2,688,722	2,781,281	(92,558)	-3%	5,239,754
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,043,383	1,376,564	1,376,564	104,188	610,854	715,672	(104,818)	-15%	1,299,067
Service charges - refuse revenue	772,207	815,024	815,024	69,278	406,845	407,512	(667)	0%	815,024
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment	748,204	881,668	881,668	56,819	359,541	435,554	(76,013)	-17%	838,772
Interest earned - external investments	236,137	241,582	241,582	18,830	122,336	123,203	(867)	-1%	241,582
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4,670	385,171	385,171	614	8,677	192,886	(184,209)	-96%	245,171
Fines	188,254	70,541	70,541	15,359	21,394	35,357	(13,963)	-39%	45,598
Licences and permits	34,751	40,805	40,805	189	15,024	20,269	(5,245)	-26%	27,577
Agency services	15,673	14,475	14,475		9,964	7,237	2,727	38%	18,864
Transfers recognised - operational	4,498,890	4,406,064	4,566,935	1,231,107	2,911,168	3,038,215	(127,047)	-4%	4,566,935
Other revenue	3,293,920	3,595,403	3,595,403	1,047,209	2,247,346	2,278,161	(30,815)	-1%	3,595,403
Gains on disposal of PPE	64,613	6,000	6,000	(25)	3,052	3,000	53	2%	6,000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfer	**39,802,698**	**43,657,807**	**43,616,678**	**5,010,665**	**22,622,746**	**22,967,323**	**(344,577)**	**-2%**	**42,488,147**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	12,625,521	12,089,898	11,934,049	933,784	6,057,415	6,153,349	(95,934)	-2%	11,769,730
Remuneration of councillors	127,770	141,662	141,662	10,420	60,364	70,837	(10,473)	-15%	115,472
Debt impairment	2,388,949	1,620,007	1,620,007	97,089	582,951	582,951	(0)	0%	1,620,007
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,550,906	3,025,672	3,025,672	209,980	1,261,929	1,515,262	(253,333)	-17%	3,025,672
Finance charges	824,252	887,083	887,083	74,706	446,530	446,530	(0)	0%	887,083
Bulk purchases	14,168,787	12,525,889	12,525,889	814,896	6,437,782	6,652,040	(214,258)	-3%	12,144,928
Other materials	1,181,009	3,702,128	3,679,393	300,554	1,854,009	1,810,876	43,132	2%	3,191,513
Contracted services	4,527,930	5,101,049	5,315,492	476,764	2,273,503	2,616,359	(342,856)	-13%	5,283,955
Transfers and grants	525,943	559,713	577,640	29,109	221,561	277,841	(56,280)	-20%	549,257
Other expenditure	2,207,205	3,831,856	3,873,613	274,154	1,586,547	1,928,431	(341,884)	-18%	3,873,613
Loss on disposal of PPE	73,685	3,726	3,726	1,111	3,291	1,871	1,421	76%	3,726
Total Expenditure	**41,201,958**	**43,488,681**	**43,584,225**	**3,222,566**	**20,785,882**	**22,056,349**	**(1,270,466)**	**-6%**	**42,464,955**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C4 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(1,399,260)**	**169,126**	**32,453**	**1,788,099**	**1,836,863**	**910,974**	**925,889**	**0**	**23,192**
Transfers recognised - capital	2,814,372	3,371,728	3,365,125	184,643	817,563	1,982,713	(1,165,151)	-59%	3,365,125
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	**1,415,112**	**3,540,854**	**3,397,578**	**1,972,742**	**2,654,426**	**2,893,687**			**3,388,317**
Taxation		(24,055)	(24,055)				–		(24,055)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**1,415,112**	**3,564,909**	**3,421,633**	**1,972,742**	**2,654,426**	**2,893,687**			**3,412,372**
Attributable to minorities									
municipality	**1,415,112**	**3,564,909**	**3,421,633**	**1,972,742**	**2,654,426**	**2,893,687**			**3,412,372**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**1,415,112**	**3,564,909**	**3,421,633**	**1,972,742**	**2,654,426**	**2,893,687**			**3,412,372**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	55,218	368,065	55,631	1,731	15,540	19,404	(3,864)	-20%	55,748
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	451	1,535	6,022	245	979	2,096	(1,117)	-53%	6,039
Vote 3 - Finance	43,715	379,571	359,071	8,031	22,230	114,468	(92,239)	-81%	322,497
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	–	25,350	9,843	–	–	3,426	(3,426)	-100%	2,469
Vote 5 - Governance	–	33,701	22,217	535	972	7,733	(6,761)	-87%	21,919
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	583	9,906	9,292	24	458	3,232	(2,774)	-86%	9,974
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	325,742	261,097	325,802	20,938	101,247	113,600	(12,353)	-11%	326,378
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	212,426	178,432	150,865	5,634	35,712	53,152	(17,440)	-33%	153,156
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	2,207,948	1,907,108	1,841,943	147,344	741,439	637,389	104,051	16%	1,851,282
Vote 10 - Trading Services	1,337,406	1,252,202	1,221,235	68,412	420,814	425,034	(4,220)	-1%	1,249,562
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	–	25,072	25,072	–	–	–	–		–
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	**4,183,488**	**4,442,039**	**4,026,992**	**252,894**	**1,339,390**	**1,379,534**	**(40,145)**	**-3%**	**3,999,024**
Single Year expenditure appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	18,261	464	814	6	35	243	(208)	-86%	697
Vote 2 - City Manager's Operations	4,064	2,217	11,509	(5)	31	4,006	(3,975)	-99%	11,492
Vote 3 - Finance	250,420	16,665	21,140	501	24,811	17,637	7,174	41%	51,155
Vote 4 - Office of the Strategic Management	154	400	375	–	–	131	(131)	-100%	375
Vote 5 - Governance	16,755	8,753	14,747	462	1,056	5,068	(4,012)	-79%	14,858
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	4,562	1,843	1,732	–	20	601	(581)	-97%	1,067
Vote 7 - Economic Development & Planning	9,575	18,547	25,116	1,319	2,572	8,711	(6,139)	-70%	25,025
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	75,189	94,049	184,332	13,485	36,612	61,947	(25,335)	-41%	177,978
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	131,397	422,080	552,303	27,865	141,287	194,929	(53,642)	-28%	539,991
Vote 10 - Trading Services	176,862	311,645	479,641	20,550	211,998	169,720	42,278	25%	516,850
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Convertional	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	500	(378)	-76%	622
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	8,101	1,840	1,840	1,290	6,025	6,025	–		26,912
Total Capital single-year expenditure	**703,281**	**879,503**	**1,294,549**	**65,519**	**424,568**	**469,517**	**(44,949)**	**-10%**	**1,367,021**
Total Capital Expenditure	**4,886,769**	**5,321,542**	**5,321,542**	**318,414**	**1,763,958**	**1,849,051**	**(85,094)**	**-5%**	**5,366,045**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification									
Governance and administration	**401,218**	**869,815**	**869,815**	**17,592**	**206,351**	**241,501**	(35,150)	-15%	**718,611**
Executive and council	2,022	363,153	363,153	8,163	8,343	28,867	(20,524)	-71%	75,562
Finance and administration	399,162	506,579	506,579	9,429	197,987	212,515	(14,528)	-7%	642,710
Internal audit	34	83	83	–	21	118	(97)	-82%	340
Community and public safety	**1,359,210**	**1,316,091**	**1,316,091**	**113,676**	**434,857**	**485,601**	(50,744)	-10%	**1,404,385**
Community and social services	120,931	90,925	90,925	2,888	20,251	30,991	(10,740)	-35%	88,453
Sport and recreation	164,651	155,304	155,304	17,562	54,255	69,886	(15,632)	-22%	210,416
Public safety	16,015	41,093	41,093	279	2,262	16,507	(14,245)	-86%	47,452
Housing	1,051,605	996,269	996,269	92,947	356,511	359,643	(3,132)	-1%	1,033,264
Health	6,008	32,500	32,500	–	1,579	8,574	(6,995)	-82%	24,800
Economic and environmental services	**1,665,106**	**1,681,151**	**1,681,151**	**96,993**	**624,271**	**603,570**	20,701	3%	**1,734,247**
Planning and development	310,668	257,913	257,913	21,773	103,218	115,738	(12,520)	-11%	337,643
Road transport	1,343,141	1,413,983	1,413,983	75,150	519,402	484,908	34,494	7%	1,388,206
Environmental protection	11,297	9,255	9,255	69	1,650	2,923	(1,273)	-44%	8,398
Trading services	**1,444,490**	**1,435,749**	**1,435,749**	**89,073**	**497,388**	**510,681**	(13,293)	-3%	**1,486,682**
Energy sources	477,132	502,958	502,958	34,706	197,817	179,396	18,421	10%	496,339
Water management	390,938	465,476	465,476	21,058	118,385	156,021	(37,635)	-24%	451,565
Waste water management	516,089	306,072	306,072	24,959	160,545	120,309	40,237	33%	380,789
Waste management	60,331	161,243	161,243	8,349	20,640	54,956	(34,316)	-62%	157,989
Other	16,744	18,736	18,736	1,080	1,091	7,699	(6,608)	-86%	22,120
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard Classification	**4,886,769**	**5,321,542**	**5,321,542**	**318,414**	**1,763,958**	**1,849,051**	**(85,094)**	**-5%**	**5,366,045**
Funded by:									
National Government	2,391,257	2,573,228	2,573,228	156,248	967,132	895,650	71,482	8%	2,573,228
Provincial Government	669,379	798,500	782,918	80,542	251,092	272,506	(21,414)	-8%	782,918
Other transfers and grants	1,997		8,979	1,101	1,101	3,125	(2,024)	-65%	8,979
Transfers recognised - capital	**3,062,633**	**3,371,728**	**3,365,125**	**237,891**	**1,219,324**	**1,171,282**	**48,043**	**4%**	**3,365,125**
Public contributions & donations							–		
Borrowing	1,524,998	1,000,000	1,000,000	47,687	377,487	348,065	29,422	8%	1,000,000
Internally generated funds	299,138	949,814	956,417	32,835	167,146	329,705	(162,559)	-49%	1,000,920
Total Capital Funding	**4,886,769**	**5,321,542**	**5,321,542**	**318,414**	**1,763,958**	**1,849,051**	**(85,094)**	**-5%**	**5,366,045**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation									
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	**55,218**	**368,065**	**55,631**	**1,731**	**15,540**	**19,404**	(3,864)	-20%	**55,748**
1.1 - City manager's Office		330,000	–			**41**	(41)	-100%	117
1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations			–			**–**	–		–
1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management			–			**–**	–		–
1.4 - Information Technology	55,218	38,065	55,631	1,731	15,540	19,363	(3,824)	-20%	55,631
Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager	**451**	**1,535**	**6,022**	**245**	**979**	**2,096**	(1,117)	-53%	**6,039**
2.1 - Legal Services		100	94			33	(33)	-100%	94
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	451	1,185	5,666	245	924	1,972	(1,048)	-53%	5,683
2.3 - Are Based Management			28			10	(10)	-100%	28
2.4 - Performance Management			–			–	–		–
2.5 - City Manager's Support			–			–	–		–
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer		250	234	–	55	81	(27)	-33%	234
Vote 3 - Finance	**43,715**	**379,571**	**359,071**	**8,031**	**22,230**	**114,468**	(92,239)	-81%	**322,497**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager			–				–		–
3.2 - Expenditure		2,000	1,875			653	(653)	-100%	
3.3 - Income		15,666	7,231	–	53	2,517	(2,464)	-98%	3,201
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems		931	1,377			410	(410)	-100%	709
3.6 - Real Estate			–			–	–		
3.7 - City Fleet	43,715	196,153	197,567	442	6,987	58,324	(51,338)	-88%	167,567
3.10 - Bus Operations		151,221	150,921	7,589	15,190	52,530			150,921
3.13- Supply Chain Management									
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	**–**	**25,350**	**9,843**	**–**	**–**	**3,426**	(3,426)	-100%	**2,469**
4.5 - Transformation			0				–		
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer		25,350	9,843			**3,426**	(3,426)	-100%	2,469
Vote 5 - Governance	**–**	**33,701**	**22,217**	**535**	**972**	**7,733**	(6,761)	-87%	**21,919**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager			–				–		–
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat		20,200	6,796	–	62	2,365	(2,304)	-97%	6,609
5.3 - Communications		1,381	88	28	28	31	(2)	-8%	88
5.4 - Sizakala Centres		7,286	11,083	486	816	3,858	(3,042)	-79%	10,972
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Support		4,550	3,984	–	32	1,387	(1,355)	-98%	3,984
5.6 - SDB			–			–	–		
5.7 - International & Governance Relations		284	266	20	34	93	(59)	-64%	266
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour						**–**	–		

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	**583**	**9,906**	**9,292**	**24**	**458**	**3,232**	(2,774)	-86%	**9,974**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager		142	139			46	(46)	-100%	139
6.2 - Human Resources	108	4,653	4,362	24	269	1,518	(1,249)	-82%	7,622
6.3 - Ethekwini Municipal Academy	58	794	744	–	143	259	(117)	-45%	744
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	417	4,260	3,994	–	46	1,390	(1,344)	-97%	1,415
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Development		57	53			19	(19)	-100%	53
							–		
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	**325,742**	**261,097**	**325,802**	**20,938**	**101,247**	**113,600**	(12,353)	-11%	**326,378**
7.1 - Deputy City Manager			–	10,297	39,911	56,053	(16,142)	-29%	–
7.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	150,155	167,854	160,467			–	–		161,043
7.3 - City Enterprises			–			5,655	(5,655)	-100%	
7.4 - Business Support	14,358	8,449	16,246			411	(411)	-100%	16,246
7.5 - Retail Markets	66	1,258	70	104	107	4,742	(4,635)	-98%	1,180
7.6 - Development Planning & Management	4,532	13,172	13,625			–	–		13,625
7.7 - Area Based Management			–	250	871	4,456	(3,585)	-80%	
7.8 - Urban Renewal Projects	4,228	24,463	12,802			–	–		12,802
7.9 - Durban Tourism	459	900	280			–	–		
7.10 -Moses Mabhida Stadium			–			–			
7.11 -Durban Energy Office			–			–			
7.12 - Invest Durban			–			–			
7.13 - Airports			–	0	3195.87	1			
7.14 - Markets	283	2,453	5,110	10,287	60,356	42,283	18,073	43%	3
7,15 Catalytic Projects	151,660	42,548	117,202						121,479

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	**212,426**	**178,432**	**150,865**	**5,634**	**35,712**	**53,152**	(17,440)	-33%	**153,156**
8.1 - Deputy City Manager		100	94			33	(33)	-100%	94
8.2 - Emergency Services	2,395	26,848	24,230	18	327	8,427	(8,100)	-96%	24,230
8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency c	7,971	11,429	8,726	–	1,127	3,033	(1,906)	-63%	8,858
8.6 - Health	5,579	29,500	15,200	–	1,532	5,256	(3,724)	-71%	15,265
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture	183,562	87,453	75,378	3,796	25,729	26,922	(1,194)	-4%	77,471
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium		8,967	11,433	1,820	5,350	3,979	1,371	34%	11,433
8.9- Agro -Ecology	12,919	14,135	8,625	–	1,647	3,002	(1,355)	-45%	8,625
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	**2,207,948**	**1,907,108**	**1,841,943**	**147,344**	**741,439**	**637,389**	104,051	16%	**1,851,282**
9.1 - Deputy City Manager	357	458	54,876	8,163	8,256	**19,090**	(10,834)	-57%	54,840
9.2 - Housing	1,000,071	852,398	804,586	74,515	280,611	280,902	(291)	0%	823,818
9.3 - Engineering	476,200	353,394	286,523	8,190	70,983	95,148	(24,164)	-25%	276,707
9.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority	723,967	700,858	660,478	56,414	381,449	229,889	151,560	66%	660,437
9.5 - Formal Housing	7,353		35,480	62	140	12,360	(12,220)	-99%	35,480
Vote 10 - Trading Services	**1,337,406**	**1,252,202**	**1,221,235**	**68,412**	**420,814**	**425,034**	(4,220)	-1%	**1,249,562**
10.1 - DCM Trading Services			–				–		
10.2 - Electricity	488,179	420,358	448,031	25,274	181,905	155,944	25,962	17%	440,104
10.3 - Water	388,253	439,591	382,506	18,854	81,857	133,137	(51,280)	-39%	385,776
10.4 - Sanitation	405,217	230,260	233,905	15,722	135,111	81,414	53,697	66%	266,889
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	55,518	161,243	155,413	8,349	20,640	54,059	(33,419)	-62%	155,413
10.6 - Gas to Electricity	239	750	1,380	213	1,301	480	821	171%	1,380
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Conv	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
13.1 - ICC							–		
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	**–**	**25,072**	**25,072**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
14.1 - uShaka Marine World		25,072	25,072				–		
Total multi-year capital expenditure	**4,183,488**	**4,442,039**	**4,026,992**	**252,894**	**1,339,390**	**1,379,534**	**(40,145)**	**-3%**	**3,999,024**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
							–		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote									
Expenditue of single-year capital appropriation							–		
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	**18,261**	**464**	**814**	**6**	**35**	**243**	(208)	-86%	**697**
1.1 - City manager's Office			117			–	–		–
1.2 - City Integrity & Investigations	194	150	141			49	(49)	-100%	141
1.3 - Internal Audit & Risk Management	34	114	369	–	21	128	(107)	-83%	369
1.4 - Information Technology	18,033	200	187	6	13	65	(52)	-79%	187
Vote 2 - Office of the City Manager	**4,064**	**2,217**	**11,509**	**(5)**	**31**	**4,006**	(3,975)	-99%	**11,492**
2.1 - Legal Services	486	257	241	(5)	3	84	(81)	-97%	241
2.2 - Metropolitan Police	2,116	1,000	61			21	(21)	-100%	44
2.3 - Are Based Management	1,228	834	4,699	–	12	1,636	(1,624)	-99%	4,699
2.4 - Performance Management	234	126	118	–	16	41	(25)	-60%	118
2.5 - City Manager's Support			–			**–**	–		
2.6 - Chief Operations Officer			6,390			**2,224**	(2,224)	-100%	6,390
Vote 3 - Finance	**250,420**	**16,665**	**21,140**	**501**	**24,811**	**17,637**	7,174	41%	**51,155**
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	24	20	50			17	(17)	-100%	50
3.2 - Expenditure	1,301	275	555	–	103	193	(90)	-47%	649
3.3 - Income	3,343	780	2,812	197	757	979	(222)	-23%	2,733
3.4 - Finance and Major Projects	42	25	98	–	25	34	(9)	-27%	98
3.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	8,782	365	2,017	178	432	539	(107)	-20%	2,017
3.6 - Real Estate	389	260	1,344	(3)	8	468	(460)	-98%	1,345
3.7 - City Fleet	104,272	11,961	11,832	(0)	23,271	14,560	8,710	60%	41,832
3.9 - INK			–			–	–		
3.10 - Bus Operations	131,827	2,449	1,699			591			1,699
3.12 - Miscellaneous			–			**–**			
3.13- Supply Chain Management	439	530	731	130	215	254	(39)	-15%	731
Vote 4 - Office of Strategic Management	**154**	**400**	**375**	**–**	**–**	**131**	(131)	-100%	**375**
4.1 - Programme Management			–				–		–
4.2 - City Research & Policy Advocacy		400	375			131	(131)	-100%	375
4.4 Sustainable City Initiatives			–				–		–
4.6 - Chief Strategy Officer	154						–		

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 5 - Governance	**16,755**	**8,753**	**14,747**	**462**	**1,056**	**5,068**	(4,012)	-79%	**14,858**
5.1 - Deputy City Manager			–				–		–
5.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	3,810	2,000	10,780	29	158	3,687	(3,529)	-96%	10,780
5.3 - Communications	2,321	284	1,473	109	463	513	(49)	-10%	1,473
5.4 - Sizakala Centres	9,745	4,188	1,074	324	435	374	61	16%	1,185
5.5 - Community Participation & Action Suppo	347	1,383	828			288	(288)	-100%	828
5.6 - SDB			–			–	–		
5.7 - International & Governance Relations	241		–			–	–		
5.8 - Mayoral Parlour	290	898	592			206	(206)	-100%	592
Vote 6 - Corporate and Human Resources	**4,562**	**1,843**	**1,732**	**–**	**20**	**601**	(581)	-97%	**1,067**
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	23		–				–		**–**
6.2 - Human Resources	2,916	1,410	1,322	–	20	460	(440)	-96%	797
6.3 - Ethekwini Municipal Academy	1,368	150	141			49	(49)	-100%	141
6.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	73	150	141			49	(49)	-100%	–
6.5 - Management Services and Org. Develop	183	133	129			43	(43)	-100%	129
Vote 7 - Economic Development and Planning	**9,575**	**18,547**	**25,116**	**1,319**	**2,572**	**8,711**	(6,139)	-70%	**25,025**
7,1 - Deputy City Manager	90		28			10	(10)	-100%	28
7,2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	1,104	7,740	9,383	130	877	3,234	(2,357)	-73%	9,292
7,3 - City Enterprises			–			–	–		
7,4 - Business Support	1,334	5,180	1,930	1,120	1,233	672	561	83%	1,930
7,5 - Retail Markets	12	46	40			14	(14)	-100%	40
7,6 - Development Planning & Management	6,286	4,481	10,413	69	453	3,624	(3,171)	-87%	10,413
7,7 - Area Based Management						–	–		
7,8 - Urban Renewal Projects	51					–	–		
7,9 - Durban Tourism	319	100	90	–	8	31	(23)	-73%	90
7.10 - Invest Durban	79	300	281			98			281
7.11 - Airports			–			–			
7.12 - Markets	300		2,951			1,027			2,951
7,13 Catalytic Projects		700	–			–	–		

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C5 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, standard classification and funding - A - M06 DECEMBER									
Vote Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Vote 8 - Community and Emergency Services	**75,189**	**94,049**	**184,332**	**13,485**	**36,612**	**61,947**	(25,335)	-41%	**177,978**
8.1 - Deputy City Manager			–				–		–
8.2 - Emergency Services	936	4,060	3,808	16	16	1,325	(1,309)	-99%	3,808
8.3 - Disaster Management and emergency c	10,117		–			–	–		–
8.4 - Security Management			–			–	–		–
8.5 - Safer Cities			–			–	–		–
8.6 - Health	2,158	7,500	13,820	–	1,316	4,854	(3,538)	-73%	13,944
8.7 - Parks, Recreation, Cemetries and Culture	38,367	40,382	143,636	13,099	34,444	47,740	(13,295)	-28%	137,158
8.8 - Moses Mabhida Stadium	19,557	41,822	21,428	369	654	7,458	(6,805)	-91%	21,428
8,9 Agro	4,053	285	1,640	–	183	571	(388)	-68%	1,640
Vote 9 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	**131,397**	**422,080**	**552,303**	**27,865**	**141,287**	**194,929**	(53,642)	-28%	**539,991**
9.1 - Deputy City Manager	160	114	114			37	(37)	-100%	114
9.2 - Housing	44,181	143,871	190,725	18,371	75,761	66,381	9,379	14%	173,966
9.3 - Engineering	74,191	167,435	226,535	9,337	64,865	81,578	(16,713)	-20%	231,029
9.4 - eThekwini Transport Authority	12,865	110,660	134,930	157	661	46,933	(46,272)	-99%	134,881
9.5 - Formal Housing							–		
Vote 10 - Trading Services	**176,862**	**311,645**	**479,641**	**20,550**	**211,998**	**169,720**	42,278	25%	**516,850**
10.1 - DCM Trading Services		50	47			16	(16)	-100%	47
10.2 - Electricity	42,069	196,266	171,742	14,840	46,437	59,777	(13,340)	-22%	170,177
10.3 - Water	5,190	25,885	65,989	2,204	36,529	22,884	13,645	60%	65,788
10.4 - Sanitation	41,055	19,280	62,638	3,506	14,867	21,802	(6,935)	-32%	64,753
10.5 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	88,548	70,164	179,225	–	114,165	65,241	48,924	75%	216,084
10.6 - Gas to Electricity							–		
Vote 11 - Chief Albert Luthuli International Cor	**7,940**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**46**	**122**	**500**	(378)	-76%	**622**
13.1 - ICC	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	500	(378)	-76%	622
Vote 12 - uShaka Marine World	**8,101**	**1,840**	**1,840**	**1,290**	**6,025**	**6,025**	–		**26,912**
14.1 - uShaka Marine World	8,101	1,840	1,840	1,290	6,025	**6,025**	–		26,912
Total single-year capital expenditure - Consolid	**703,281**	**879,503**	**1,294,549**	**65,519**	**424,568**	**469,517**	**(44,949)**	**(0)**	**1,367,021**
							–		
Total Capital Expenditure- Consolidation	**4,886,769**	**5,321,542**	**5,321,542**	**318,414**	**1,763,958**	**1,849,051**	**(85,094)**	**(0)**	**5,366,045**

ANNEXURE 2

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C6 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash and Bank	644,976	503,996	503,996	49,851	503,996
Call investment deposits	4,808,707	5,221,448	5,221,448	3,249,991	5,221,448
Consumer debtors	7,142,787	6,879,259	6,879,259	8,074,878	6,879,259
Other debtors	2,844,261	2,738,525	2,738,525	4,141,828	2,738,525
Current portion of long-term receivables	65,135	57,372	57,372	391,756	57,372
Inventory	614,346	632,105	632,105	982,272	632,105
Total current assets	**16,120,212**	**16,032,705**	**16,032,705**	**16,890,576**	**16,032,705**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	60,032	73,945	73,945	59,189	73,945
Investment property	278,296	276,234	276,234	276,765	276,234
Property, plant and equipment	54,125,520	58,084,350	58,084,350	54,439,134	58,084,350
Intangible assets	568,495	618,956	618,956	509,732	618,956
Other non-current assets	131,711	369,054	369,054	722,834	369,054
Total non current assets	**55,164,054**	**59,422,539**	**59,422,539**	**56,074,995**	**59,422,539**
TOTAL ASSETS	**71,284,266**	**75,455,243**	**75,455,243**	**72,965,571**	**75,455,243**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft		325,199	325,199	126,313	325,199
Borrowing	850,705	885,830	885,830	840,219	885,830
Consumer deposits	2,559,002	2,554,463	2,554,463	2,666,520	2,554,463
Trade and other payables	10,412,591	8,081,399	8,081,399	9,099,568	8,081,399
Provisions	1,206,899	1,086,094	1,086,094	1,195,272	1,086,094
Total current liabilities	**15,029,197**	**12,932,985**	**12,932,985**	**13,927,892**	**12,932,985**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	8,207,995	9,266,813	9,266,813	8,051,813	9,266,813
Provisions	5,004,834	4,386,087	4,386,087	4,918,765	4,386,087
Total non current liabilities	**13,212,829**	**13,652,900**	**13,652,900**	**12,970,578**	**13,652,900**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**28,242,026**	**26,585,886**	**26,585,886**	**26,898,470**	**26,585,886**
NET ASSETS	**43,042,240**	**48,869,358**	**48,869,358**	**46,067,101**	**48,869,358**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	42,984,770	46,846,690	46,846,690	46,009,631	46,703,414
Reserves	57,470	2,022,668	2,022,668	57,470	2,165,944
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**43,042,240**	**48,869,358**	**48,869,358**	**46,067,101**	**48,869,358**

KZN000 eThekwini - Table C7 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Property rates	8,263,408	9,694,503	9,502,603	272,699	4,299,486	5,527,146	(1,227,660)	-22%	9,502,603
Service charges	20,846,999	22,620,791	22,620,791	1,695,717	11,269,795	11,397,097	(127,302)	-1%	21,754,532
Other revenue	2,176,166	4,334,088	4,334,088	1,119,576	2,653,268	2,776,579	(123,310)	-4%	4,334,088
Government - operating	4,498,890	4,406,064	4,566,935	1,325,665	2,850,088	3,038,215	(188,128)	-6%	4,566,935
Government - capital	2,814,372	3,371,728	3,365,125	215,441	1,368,109	1,171,282	196,827	17%	3,365,125
Interest	243,947	241,582	241,582	19,444	131,013	123,203	7,810	6%	241,582
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(33,445,632)	(37,331,947)	(37,279,388)	(3,964,227)	(21,550,183)	(21,490,734)	59,449	0%	(38,779,388)
Finance charges	(824,222)	(887,083)	(887,083)	(74,706)	(446,530)	(446,530)	(0)	0%	(887,083)
Transfers and Grants	(545,213)	(562,713)	(577,640)	(29,109)	(221,561)	(277,841)	(56,280)	20%	(549,257)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**4,028,716**	**5,887,013**	**5,887,013**	**580,500**	**353,485**	**1,818,416**	**1,464,932**	**81%**	**3,549,136**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	1,697	6,000	6,000	1,087	6,344	4,871	1,473	30%	6,000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors				843	843	–	843	#DIV/0!	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	(12,839)	1,437	1,437		(591,123)	719	(591,842)	-82372%	1,437
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	20,583	–	–		–	–	–		–
Payments									
Capital assets	(3,971,103)	(5,321,542)	(5,321,542)	(318,414)	(1,763,958)	(1,849,051)	(85,094)	5%	(5,321,542)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(3,961,662)**	**(5,314,105)**	**(5,314,105)**	**(316,484)**	**(2,347,894)**	**(1,843,462)**	**504,432**	**-27%**	**(5,314,105)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000			–	–		1,000,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	25,141	25,141	107,518	107,518	12,571	94,948	755%	25,141
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	(808,475)	(789,880)	(789,880)	(362,487)	(393,263)	(394,940)	(1,677)	0%	(789,880)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**691,525**	**235,261**	**235,261**	**(254,969)**	**(285,745)**	**(382,370)**	**(96,625)**	**25%**	**235,261**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**758,579**	**808,169**	**808,169**	**9,047**	**(2,280,154)**	**(407,415)**			**(1,529,708)**
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:	4,695,104	4,592,076	4,592,076		5,453,683	4,592,076			5,453,683
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:	5,453,683	5,400,245	5,400,245		3,173,529	4,184,661			3,923,975

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M06 DECEMBER

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management						
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure	0.0%	3.9%	3.8%	4.0%	3.9%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	5.6%	4.3%	4.3%		
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	31.2%	51.3%	51.1%	21.4%	18.6%
Safety of Capital						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves	45.2%	38.0%	38.0%	39.3%	38.0%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Projected Revenue	2610.1%	458.1%	458.1%	140.1	47.3%
Liquidity						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Liquidity Ratio	Cash and short-Investments/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.4
Revenue Management						
Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)		94.7%	95.0%	95.0%		88.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.4%	22.3%	22.4%	56.0%	22.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	107.7%				
Other Indicators						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	8.5%	8.0%	8.00%	11.10%	8.00%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	0.5	0.3	30.00%	54.70%	30.00%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.3	0.3	27.36%	26.78%	27.70%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Operating Expenditure	0.1	0.1	8.07%	6.85%	8.28%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue	0.1	0.1	8.97%	1.97%	2.36%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	18.86	-71.6	37.9	23.5	37.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	22.77	0.3	27.89%	1.1	4.7
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.07	2.1	2.1	0.6	2.1

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M06 DECEMBER

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22									
R thousands		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	453,156	270,494	222,618	212,241	173,279	224,853	959,627	3,532,277	6,048,544	5,102,276
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	839,079	268,037	168,859	142,230	102,654	65,225	442,162	1,042,612	3,070,858	1,794,883
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	534,937	213,390	130,535	132,792	92,936	86,826	649,284	2,933,881	4,774,581	3,895,718
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	84,903	50,218	40,583	38,728	30,097	28,884	162,361	520,520	956,293	780,590
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	56,010	24,431	15,628	14,859	11,925	9,878	68,864	300,304	501,899	405,829
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	11,328	7,547	6,116	5,560	5,674	5,732	27,403	172,475	241,835	216,844
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	38,659	16,900	10,517	9,445	4,980	2,829	7,386	697,823	788,539	722,463
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820									–	–
Other	1900	57,751	33,777	31,250	21,286	37,899	11,656	135,265	994,348	1,323,232	1,200,455
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**2,075,823**	**884,793**	**626,105**	**577,142**	**459,444**	**435,883**	**2,452,352**	**10,194,238**	**17,705,780**	**14,119,059**
2020/21 - Totals only											
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Organs of State	2200	177,466	64,959	28,525	38,186	19,009	41,334	214,673	437,138	1,021,290	750,340
Commercial	2300	873,675	280,535	178,393	157,050	150,463	148,345	552,615	2,024,818	4,365,893	3,033,290
Households	2400	1,017,595	535,547	415,403	377,424	287,724	245,549	1,679,728	7,711,514	12,270,483	10,301,939
Other	2500	7,086	3,753	3,785	4,482	2,248	656	5,336	20,768	48,114	33,490
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**2,075,823**	**884,793**	**626,105**	**577,142**	**459,444**	**435,883**	**2,452,352**	**10,194,238**	**17,705,780**	**14,119,059**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M06 DECEMBER											
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2020/21									Prior year totals for chart (same period)
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type											
Bulk Electricity	0100	989,999								**989,999**	737,862
Bulk Water	0200	357,094								**357,094**	319,419
PAYE deductions	0300	150,137								**150,137**	143,409
VAT (output less input)	0400	278								**278**	6,455
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	149,999								**149,999**	147,432
Loan repayments	0600	19,328	–	–	–	11,667	383,415	21,807	360,965	**797,181**	769,031
Trade Creditors	0700	140,526	3,836	451	325	76,571	401			**222,111**	276,641
Auditor General	0800									**–**	225000
Other	0900	74,396								**74,396**	70,331
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	**1,881,758**	**3,836**	**451**	**325**	**88,238**	**383,816**	**21,807**	**360,965**	**2,741,196**	**2,470,805**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M06 DECEMBER								
Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield for the month 1 (%)	Market value at beginning of the month	Change in market value	Market value at end of the month
Parent Municipality								
Funds Re Investments - Deposit	Various	Fixed	Various			2,280,000	870,000	3,150,000
				–		2,280,000	870,000	3,150,000
Municipality sub-total								
Entities	7 Days	60 day Fixed Deposit			7.0%	–	–	–
uShaka Marine World	21 days	21 day Fixed Deposit			7.9%	–	–	–
Investec	32 days	32 days			6.5%	–	–	–
Investec 7 day		Nedgroup			6.9%	64	1	65
Investec 21 day	Call Deposit	7 day Fixed Deposit			7.0%	18,000	12,000	30,000
Investec 32 day Access								
Nedgroup						–	–	
Nedbank Call								
Nedbank 000026								
Nedbank Call								
		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	71	4.2%	20,889	74	**20,962**
ICC		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	22	4.8%	5711619.03	22683.97	**5734303**
ABSA INVESTMENT 129700166		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	26	4.7%	6,975	27	7,002
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 456								
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458								
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/33								
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/34								
GRINDROD 195934								
Entities sub-total				**250**		**87,731**	**12,260**	**99,991**
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST				**250**		**2,367,731**	**882,260**	**3,249,991**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**4,141,024**	**3,991,342**	**3,991,703**	**1,177,788**	**2,764,723**	**2,853,562**	**(102,652)**	**-3.6%**	**3,991,703**
Local Government Equitable Share	3,923,405	3,580,447	3,580,447	1,177,788	2,669,641	2,669,641	0	0.0%	3,580,447
Finance Management	585	1,000	1,000		1,000	1,000	–		1,000
EPWP	79,192	81,691	81,691		57,183	40,846	16,338	40.0%	81,691
Infrastructure Skills Development	2,820	33,500	33,500		20,250	16,863	3,388	20.1%	33,500
Public Transport	92,400	244,755	244,755			122,377	(122,377)	-100.0%	244,755
Intergrated City Development	894		–				–		–
Programme and Project preparation support grant		49,949	49,949		16,649				49,949
NDOT									361
Provincial Government:	**345,034**	**408,251**	**568,512**	**37,204**	**85,365**	**180,683**	**(95,318)**	**-52.8%**	**568,512**
Health subsidy	225,041	244,843	244,843	26,941	53,590	122,422	(68,832)	-56.2%	244,843
Housing	43,187	81,265	112,465	10,263	31,775	56,200	(24,425)	-43.5%	112,465
Art and Culture	47,875	74,373	203,434			2,061	(2,061)	-100.0%	203,434
Grant Accreditation	28,931	7,770	7,770				–		7,770
Other grant providers:	**12,832**	**6,471**	**6,721**	**–**	**–**	**3,971**	**(3,971)**	**-100.0%**	**6,721**
European Union	1,175					2,770	(2,770)	-100.0%	
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	628					980	(980)	-100.0%	
Development Bank of South Africa	1,268						–		
ABI							–		
The Media Factory						60	(60)	-100.0%	
Irvin & Johnson	392						–		
Xpanda	174					111	(111)	-100.0%	
Sticks nlicks t/a Ola Durban	100					50	(50)	-100.0%	
LGSETA	9,088	2,475	2,475				–		**2475000**
Other	8	3,996	4,246				–		**4246150**
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	**4,498,890**	**4,406,064**	**4,566,936**	**1,214,992**	**2,850,088**	**3,038,215**	**(201,941)**	**-6.6%**	**4566935680**

Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**1,997,651**	**2,573,228**	**2,573,228**	**207,086**	**1,318,652**	**895,650**	**423,002**	**47.2%**	**2,573,228**
Urban Settlements Development	1,365,524	1,288,158	1,288,158		632,316	448,362	183,954	41.0%	1,288,158
Public Transport and Systems	530,195	527,957	527,957	207,086	468,265	183,763	284,502	154.8%	527,957
Electricity Demand Side Management		9,000	9,000		6,000	3,133	2,867	91.5%	9,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	56,916	61,744	61,744		40,364	21,491	18,873	87.8%	61,744
Intergrated City Development	45,017						–		
Informal settlement		686,369	686,369		171,707	238,901	(67,194)	-28.1%	686,369
Provincial Government	**422,462**	**798,500**	**791,892**	**8,355**	**49,457**	**272,506**	**(223,049)**		**782,918**
Art and Culture	2,319		8,974				–		
Department of Housing	420,143	798,500	782,918	8,355	49,457	272,506	(223,049)	-81.9%	782,918
Other grant providers:	**394,259**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,125**	**(3,125)**	-100.0%	8,979
ICT grants						2,984			8,574
Other Grants	394,259					141			405
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	**2,814,372**	**3,371,728**	**3,365,120**	**215,441**	**1,368,109**	**1,171,282**	**196,827**	**16.8%**	**3,365,125**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	**7,313,262**	**7,777,792**	**7,932,056**	**1,430,433**	**4,218,197**	**4,209,497**	**(5,114)**	**-0.1%**	**7,932,060**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC7 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
EXPENDITURE									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**4,141,024**	**3,991,342**	**3,991,342**	**1,178,916**	**2,760,528**	**2,853,562**	**(93,033)**	**-3.3%**	**3,991,703**
Local Government Equitable Share	3,923,405	3,580,447	3,580,447	1,177,788	2,669,641	2,669,641	0	0.0%	3,580,447
Finance Management	585	1,000	1,000	838	838	1,000	(162)	-16.2%	1,000
EPWP	79,192	81,691	81,691		57,183	40,846	16,338	40.0%	81,691
Infrastructure Skills Development	2,820	33,500	33,500	290	1,674	16,863	(15,188)	-90.1%	33,500
Public Transport	92,400	244,755	244,755		30,832	122,377	(91,546)	-74.8%	244,755
Intergrated City Development	894						–		–
Urban Settlements Development	13,233						–		–
Emergency Housing Grant	28,495				360	361	(0)	0.0%	–
Programme and Project preparation support grant		49,949	49,949						49,949
Provincial Government:	**345,034**	**408,251**	**408,251**	**50,969**	**149,326**	**180,683**	**(31,356)**	**-17.4%**	**568,512**
Health subsidy	225,041	244,843	244,843	26,772	105,865	122,422	(16,557)	-13.5%	244,843
Housing	43,187	81,265	81,265		19,264	56,200	(36,936)	(0)	112,465
Art and Culture	47,875	74,373	74,373	24,197	24,197	2,061	22,136	1074.1%	203,434
Grant Accreditation	28,931	7,770	7,770				–		7,770
Other grant providers:	**12,832**	**3,996**	**3,996**	**1,221**	**1,313**	**3,971**	**(2,658)**	**-66.9%**	**6,721**
European Union	1,175			431	431	2,770	(2,339)	-84.4%	
BMZ - UMHLANGANE	628					980	(980)	-100.0%	
ABI							–		
The Media Factory				60	60	60	–		
Irvin & Johnson	392						–		
Xpanda	174				91	111	(20)	-17.9%	
Sticks nlicks t/a Ola Durban	100			50	50	50	–		
LGSETA	9,088						–		2,475
Other	8	3,996	3,996	0	1		1	#DIV/0!	4,246
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	**4,498,890**	**4,403,589**	**4,403,589**	**1,231,107**	**2,911,168**	**3,038,215**	**(127,047)**	**-4.2%**	**4,566,936**

Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	**2,391,256**	**2,573,228**	**2,573,228**	**156,248**	**967,132**	**895,650**	**71,482**	**8.0%**	**2,573,228**
Urban Settlements Development	1,365,523	1,288,158	1,288,158	75,693	432,841	448,362	(15,521)	-3.5%	1,288,158
Public Transport and Systems	530,195	527,957	527,957	35,378	350,215	183,763	166,452	90.6%	527,957
Electricity Demand Side Management	192	9,000	9,000			3,133	(3,133)	-100.0%	9,000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	57,799	61,744	61,744	4,739	5,114	21,491	(16,377)	-76.2%	61,744
Intergrated City Development	45,017						–		
Informal settlement	392,529	686,369	686,369	40,438	178,961	238,901	(59,940)	-25.1%	686,369
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants							–		
Provincial Government:	**669,975**	**798,500**	**782,918**	**80,542**	**251,092**	**272,506**	**(21,414)**	**-7.9%**	**782,918**
Art and Culture	655						–		
Department of Housing	669,320	798,500	782,918	80,542	251,092	272,506	(21,414)	-7.9%	782,918
Other grant providers:	**1,401**	**–**	**8,979**	**1,101**	**1,101**	**3,125**	**(2,024)**	**-64.8%**	**8,979**
ICT grants	1,401		8,574	1,076	1,076	2,984			8,574
Other Grants			405	26	26	141	(115)	(0)	405
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	**3,062,632**	**3,371,728**	**3,365,125**	**237,891**	**1,219,324**	**1,171,282**	**48,043**	**0**	**3,365,125**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	**7,561,523**	**7,775,317**	**7,768,714**	**1,468,998**	**4,130,492**	**4,209,497**	**(79,005)**	**(0)**	**7,932,060**

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 DECEMBER

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Salary	78,839	92,460	92,460	7,079	37,946	46,230	(8,284)	-18%	92,460
Pension Contributions	9,954	9,927	9,927	1,120	5,019	4,963	55	1%	9,927
Medical Aid Contributions	7,844	8,151	8,151	77	3,040	4,075	(1,035)	-25%	8,151
Motor vehicle allowance	22,388	17,779	17,779		7,510	8,890	(1,380)	-16%	17,779
Cell phone and other allowances	8,745	8,935	8,935	1,001	4,440	4,468	(28)	-1%	8,935
Other Benefits or Allowances	–	4,410	4,410	1,142	2,410	2,205	205	9%	4,410
Sub Total - Councillors	**127,770**	**141,662**	**141,662**	**10,420**	**60,364**	**70,831**	**(10,466)**	**-15%**	**141,662**
% increase		**10.9%**	**10.9%**						**10.9%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	23,087	29,172	29,172	1,582	9,488	14,586	(5,097)	-35%	29,172
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,513	2,000	2,000	101	631	1,000	(369)	-37%	2,000
Medical Aid Contributions	125	324	324	13	77	162	(86)	-53%	324
Performance Bonus		1,174	1,174			587	(587)	-100%	1,174
Motor Vehicle Allowance	4,420	6,356	6,356	395	2,260	3,178	(918)	-29%	6,356
Cellphone Allowance	122	130	130	9	54	65	(12)	-18%	130
Long service awards		–	–			–	–		–
Other benefits and allowances	944	891	891	74	448	446	2	0%	891
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	**30,211**	**40,071**	**40,071**	**2,178**	**12,974**	**20,035**	**(7,061)**	**-35%**	**40,071**
% increase		**32.6%**	**32.6%**						**32.6%**
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	7,372,116	8,148,618	8,148,618	585,053	4,066,895	4,074,309	(7,414)	0%	8,148,618
Pension and UIF Contributions	1,289,267	1,429,918	1,429,918	108,481	651,852	714,959	(63,107)	-9%	1,429,918
Medical Aid Contributions	623,410	757,953	757,953	52,236	313,522	378,977	(65,455)	-17%	757,953
Overtime	1,241,262	791,030	791,030	113,827	567,618	395,515	172,103	44%	791,030
Performance Bonus	77,288	–	–	15	112	–	112	#DIV/0!	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	413,831	446,372	446,372	35,707	209,670	223,186	(13,516)	-6%	446,372
Cellphone Allowance	23,741	26,812	26,812	1,956	11,832	13,406	(1,574)	-12%	26,812
Housing Allowances	44,418	46,142	46,142	3,264	19,509	23,071	(3,562)	-15%	46,142
Other benefits and allowances	662,547	89,300	89,300	7,470	49,883	44,650	5,233	12%	89,300
Payments in lieu of leave	244,150			1	535	–	535	#DIV/0!	
Long service awards	301,210	4,116	4,116			2,058	(2,058)	-100%	4,116
Post-retirement benefit obligations	184,105	221,168	221,168	14,747	87,905	110,584	(22,679)	-21%	221,168
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	**12,477,346**	**11,961,428**	**11,961,428**	**922,757**	**5,979,332**	**5,980,714**	**(1,382)**	**0%**	**11,961,428**

KZN000eThekwini - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M06 DECEMBER

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
% increase		-4.1%	-4.1%						-4.1%
Total Parent Municipality	**12,635,326**	**12,143,161**	**12,143,161**	**935,355**	**6,052,671**	**6,071,580**	**(18,909)**	**0%**	**12,143,161**
		-3.9%	-3.9%						-3.9%
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	6,173	8,467	8,467	677	3,930	4,233	(303)	-7%	8,467
Pension and UIF Contributions	787	1,282	1,282	100	581	641	(60)	-9%	1,282
Medical Aid Contributions	50	98	98	4	26	49	(22)	-46%	98
Cellphone Allowance	50	86	86	7	40	43	(4)	-8%	86
Other benefits and allowances		0	0			0	(0)	-100%	0
Payments in lieu of leave	(148)	83	83	(35)	25	42	(16)	-39%	83
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**6,911**	**10,017**	**10,017**	**754**	**4,603**	**5,008**	**(406)**	**-8%**	**10,017**
% increase		44.9%	44.9%						44.9%
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages	96,261	111,510	111,510	6,328	50,482	55,755	(5,273)	-9%	111,510
Pension and UIF Contributions	11,756	5,453	5,453	980	5,704	2,727	2,978	109%	5,453
Medical Aid Contributions	4,430	2,604	2,604	369	2,206	1,302	904	69%	2,604
Overtime	2,211	1,157	1,157	199	1,037	579	458	79%	1,157
Performance Bonus		764	764		24	382	(358)	-94%	764
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1	11	11			5	(5)	-100%	11
Cellphone Allowance						–	–		
Other benefits and allowances	40	7	7	1	1	–	1	#DIV/0!	7
Payments in lieu of leave	(3,657)	217	217	217	1,051	108	942	868%	217
Long service awards	10	95	95			48	(48)	-100%	95
Post-retirement benefit obligations						–	–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**111,053**	**121,818**	**121,818**	**8,095**	**60,505**	**60,906**	**(400)**	**-1%**	**121,818**
% increase		9.7%	9.7%						9.7%
Total Municipal Entities	**117,964**	**131,835**	**131,835**	**8,849**	**65,108**	**65,914**	**(806)**	**-1%**	**131,835**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	**12,753,291**	**12,274,996**	**12,274,996**	**944,204**	**6,117,779**	**6,137,495**	**(19,715)**	**0%**	**12,274,996**
% increase		-3.8%	-3.8%						-3.8%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	**12,625,521**	**12,133,335**	**12,133,335**	**933,784**	**6,057,415**	**6,066,664**	**(9,249)**	**0%**	**12,133,335**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M06 DECEMBER

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Budget	October Budget	Nov Budget	Dec Budget	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		672,160	633,871	676,114	721,536	856,986	738,818	730,325	754,881	657,304	727,284	730,755	932,849	9,694,503	10,179,228	10,687,933
Service charges - electricity revenue		1,274,259	1,343,170	1,509,153	1,402,898	1,278,814	1,398,655	1,161,875	1,100,720	987,057	1,217,968	1,215,768	2,640,370	15,254,348	16,396,428	17,624,064
Service charges - water revenue		355,925	369,289	382,229	395,649	384,031	400,924	387,013	538,465	283,896	283,896	283,896	1,045,259	5,284,434	5,670,935	6,128,838
Service charges - sanitation revenue		61,227	67,554	70,256	73,592	72,713	73,423	87,991	73,291	78,441	58,699	83,523	530,063	1,307,736	1,373,460	1,435,659
Service charges - refuse		56,850	59,065	56,798	60,561	56,415	66,345	59,843	66,814	53,356	53,356	53,356	101,410	774,273	838,475	908,006
Service charges - other										–	–	–				
Rental of facilities and equipment		49,177	45,529	68,726	60,488	78,802	56,819	58,471	105,148	52,328	52,328	52,328	154,015	795,705	884,124	957,801
Interest earned - external investments		131,013	(329)	(423)	(644)	(6,667)	(614)	24,927	14,552	27,348	12,859	30,520	24,000	241,582	262,071	292,578
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			330	422	645	6,666	614						–			
Fines, penalties and forfeits		693	318	14,878	1,556	(11,410)	15,359	1,062	1,431	9,221	4,067	6,064	40,374	70,541	74,065	77,786
Licences and permits		3,500	822	478	7,245	2,790	189	3,228	4,958	1,222	3,626	9,599	2,007	40,805	42,661	44,400
Agency services			7,654	–	1	2,310	–	200	1,814	200	626	1,388	1,667	14,475	15,198	15,958
Transfer receipts - operating		1,512,103	(88,746)	92,636	38,853	125,215	1,231,107	9,429	46,135	931,124	81,602	23,288	261,871	4,406,064	4,513,522	4,584,741
Other revenue		38,615	1,008,129	37,600	88,600	(17,771)	1,092,174	40,806	21,798	951,489	11,066	11,603	251,901	3,412,563	3,742,682	3,871,335
Cash Receipts by Source		**4,155,523**	**3,446,654**	**2,908,866**	**2,850,979**	**2,828,895**	**5,073,814**	**2,565,169**	**2,730,006**	**4,032,985**	**2,507,376**	**2,502,087**	**5,985,787**	**41,297,028**	**43,992,849**	**46,629,101**
													–			
Other Cash Flows by Source													–			
Transfer receipts - capital		350,401	4,427	190,239	174,208	433,391	215,442	46,288	256,804	377,898	938,731	92,788	1,094,730	3,371,728	3,655,326	3,828,641
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		395	251	2,428	1,303	880	1,087	–					6,000	6,000	10,550	11,100
Borrowing long term/refinancing													1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Increase in consumer deposits		107,518											25,141	25,141	25,394	25,647
Receipt of non-current debtors			38,158	52	(37,526)	17	142									
Receipt of non-current receivables		1,509	74,338	–	(666,970)	–							1,437	1,437	1,464	1,495
Change in non-current investments													–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**4,615,346**	**3,563,829**	**3,101,585**	**2,321,994**	**3,263,183**	**5,290,486**	**2,611,457**	**2,986,810**	**4,410,883**	**3,446,108**	**2,594,876**	**8,113,095**	**45,701,334**	**48,685,583**	**51,495,983**
													–			
Cash Payments by Type													–			
Employee related costs		808,265	761,960	1,053,605	1,018,476	1,481,326	933,785	944,392	882,560	893,683	946,708	973,604	1,616,557	12,092,990	12,799,157	13,583,350
Remuneration of councillors		10,335	10,333	10,303	10,192	17,872	1,331	10,174	10,135	11,627	11,627	11,627	24,382	141,662	145,840	152,973
Interest paid		75,461	75,302	72,876	75,308	72,877	74,705	16,462	533,166	83,858	55,864	58,487	39,917	887,083	915,654	943,366
Bulk purchases - Electricity		1,548,747	1,331,884	931,392	943,786	867,077	814,896	990,415	975,290	996,879	1,004,485	1,004,485	1,000,022	12,525,889	13,465,231	14,475,021
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer																
Other materials		132,171	395,199	379,273	393,498	300,554	253,314	52,300	219,352	222,989	171,275	206,696	211,797	3,698,130	4,222,907	4,638,974
Contracted services		159,977	318,168	437,980	408,859	471,756	476,765	336,196	308,202	460,250	304,200	641,036	1,035,021	5,104,403	5,420,713	5,629,764
Grants and subsidies paid - other		24,031	38,392	30,945	51,864	47,220	29,109	51,491	33,734	62,322	17,004	28,548	164,047	562,713	570,201	572,143
General expenses		159,664	227,453	385,133	295,075	245,069	274,154	122,988	214,176	171,707	133,167	156,178	1,978,853	3,768,874	3,894,588	4,058,824
Cash Payments by Type		**2,918,650**	**3,158,690**	**3,301,507**	**3,197,056**	**3,503,749**	**2,858,059**	**2,524,419**	**3,176,615**	**2,903,315**	**2,644,330**	**3,080,661**	**6,070,597**	**38,781,743**	**41,434,290**	**44,054,413**
													–			
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		64,878	251,833	337,796	80,241	710,796	318,414	55,339	117,456	89,925	100,993	138,347	4,335,407	5,321,542	5,728,780	6,042,137
Repayment of borrowing		19,109	–	–	–	11,667	362,487						789,880	789,880	793,836	897,136
Other Cash Flows/Payments		1,604,581	656,138	379,649	(53,219)	1,259,270	(504,774)						–			
Total Cash Payments by Type		**4,607,218**	**4,066,661**	**4,018,952**	**3,224,078**	**5,485,482**	**3,034,186**	**2,579,758**	**3,294,071**	**2,993,240**	**2,745,323**	**3,219,008**	**11,195,884**	**44,893,165**	**47,956,906**	**50,993,686**
													–			
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**8,128**	**(502,833)**	**(917,367)**	**(902,084)**	**(2,222,299)**	**2,256,300**	**31,699**	**(307,262)**	**1,417,643**	**700,785**	**(624,132)**	**(3,082,789)**	**808,169**	**728,676**	**502,297**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		5,453,683	5,461,811	4,958,979	4,041,612	3,139,528	917,229	3,173,529	3,205,228	2,897,967	4,315,610	5,016,395	4,392,263	5,453,683	6,261,852	6,990,528
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		**5,461,811**	4,958,979	4,041,612	3,139,528	917,229	3,173,529	3,205,228	2,897,967	4,315,610	5,016,395	4,392,263	1,309,473	6,261,852	6,990,528	7,492,826

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement - Parent Municipality Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	9,681,740	10,204,740	10,002,740	858,254	5,527,146	4,900,370	626,776	13%	10,002,740
Service charges - electricity revenue	13,713,451	16,057,209	16,057,209	1,184,470	7,690,677	8,028,604	(337,928)	-4%	15,545,661
Service charges - water revenue	5,506,805	5,562,562	5,562,562	424,374	2,688,722	2,781,281	(92,558)	-3%	5,239,754
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1,043,383	1,376,564	1,376,564	104,188	610,854	715,672	(104,818)	-15%	1,299,067
Service charges - refuse revenue	772,207	815,024	815,024	69,278	406,845	407,512	(667)	0%	815,024
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment	710,853	839,303	839,303	47,801	313,398	417,580	(104,181)	-25%	796,407
Interest earned - external investments	228,748	237,265	237,265	18,325	119,596	121,043	(1,447)	-1%	237,265
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4,189	385,171	385,171	568	8,247	192,502	(184,255)	-96%	245,171
Fines	188,363	70,541	70,541	15,348	21,298	35,272	(13,974)	-40%	45,598
Licences and permits	34,751	40,805	40,805	189	15,024	20,269	(5,245)	-26%	27,577
Agency services	15,673	14,475	14,475		9,964	7,237	2,727	38%	18,864
Transfers recognised - operational	4,498,225	3,312,063	4,565,800	1,230,997	2,910,967	3,037,994	(127,027)	-4%	4,565,800
Other revenue	3,092,969	4,404,928	3,312,063	1,029,206	2,114,180	2,158,699	(44,520)	-2%	3,312,063
Gains on disposal of PPE	64,573	5,914	5,914	(25)	3,047	3,000	47	2%	5,914
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**39,555,931**	**43,326,564**	**43,285,436**	**4,982,972**	**22,439,965**	**22,827,036**	**(387,071)**	**-2%**	**42,156,905**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	12,507,557	11,958,063	11,820,862	924,935	5,992,307	6,091,505	(99,198)	-2%	11,656,543
Remuneration of councillors	127,770	141,662	141,662	10,420	60,364	70,837	(10,473)	-15%	115,472
Debt impairment	2,384,457	1,620,007	1,620,007	97,089	582,532	582,532	–		1,620,007
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,517,225	2,976,599	2,976,599	205,591	1,233,537	1,488,240	(254,703)	-17%	2,976,599
Finance charges	824,252	887,083	887,083	74,706	446,530	446,530	(0)	0%	887,083
Bulk purchases	14,168,787	12,525,889	12,525,889	814,896	6,437,782	6,652,040	(214,258)	-3%	12,144,928
Other materials	1,171,238	3,680,114	3,663,579	297,765	1,845,698	1,805,211	40,487	2%	3,175,699
Contracted services	4,429,744	4,988,088	5,194,311	457,655	2,213,146	2,557,962	(344,816)	-13%	5,194,311
Transfers and grants	545,214	559,712	577,638	29,109	221,561	277,841	(56,280)	-20%	546,101
Other expenditure	2,110,446	3,731,240	3,756,369	259,040	1,534,014	1,881,378	(347,364)	-18%	3,756,369
Loss on disposal of PPE	72,987	3,375	3,375	1,092	3,119	1,729	1,390	80%	3,375
Total Expenditure	**40,859,676**	**43,071,831**	**43,167,375**	**3,172,298**	**20,570,590**	**21,855,805**	**(1,285,215)**	**-6%**	**42,076,487**
							–		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,303,745)	254,733	118,061	1,810,675	1,869,376	971,231	898,144	92.5%	80,418
Transfers recognised - capital	2,814,372	3,371,728	3,365,125	184,643	817,563	1,982,713	(1,165,151)	-59%	2,638,242
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	1,510,627	3,626,461	3,483,186	1,995,317	2,686,938	2,953,945	(267,006)	-9%	2,718,660
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	**1,510,627**	**3,626,461**	**3,483,186**	**1,995,317**	**2,686,938**	**2,953,945**	**(267,006)**	**-9%**	**2,718,660**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement - summary of municipal entities - M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Municipal Entity									
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	27,954	16,464	16,464	7,500	58,174	20,260	37,914	187%	16,464
Ushaka Marine World	218,813	314,778	314,778	20,192	124,606	120,027	4,580	4%	314,778
Total Operating Revenue	**246,767**	**331,242**	**331,242**	**27,693**	**182,780**	**140,287**	**42,494**	**30%**	**331,242**
Expenditure By Municipal Entity									
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	91,684	102,375	102,375	15,070	76,483	51,789	24,694	48%	102,375
Ushaka Marine World	250,597	314,475	314,475	35,198	138,810	148,754	(9,945)	-7%	314,475
Total Operating Expenditure	**342,281**	**416,850**	**416,850**	**50,268**	**215,293**	**200,544**	**14,749**	**7%**	**416,850**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period	**(95,514)**	**(85,608)**	**(85,608)**	**(22,575)**	**(32,512)**	**(60,257)**	57,243	-95%	(85,608)
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity									
ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	500	(378)	-76%	622
Ushaka Marine World	8,101	1,840	1,840	1,290	6,025	6,025	–		26,912
Total Capital Expenditure	**16,041**	**2,840**	**2,840**	**1,336**	**6,147**	**6,525**	**(378)**	**-6%**	**27,534**

KZN000 eThekwini - Supporting Table SC12 Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M06 DECEMBER									
	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
Month R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	100,365	206,452	206,452	64,878	64,878	206,452	141,573	68.6%	1%
August	268,561	227,626	227,626	251,833	316,711	434,078	117,366	27.0%	6%
September	265,504	386,435	386,435	337,796	654,507	820,513	166,005	20.2%	12%
October	300,377	307,031	307,031	424,455	1,078,963	1,127,543	48,581	4.3%	20%
November	385,501	338,792	338,792	366,581	1,445,544	1,466,336	20,792	1.4%	27%
December	238,793	385,906	385,906	318,414	1,763,957	1,852,241	88,284	4.8%	33%
January	250,942	211,745	211,745			2,063,987	–		
February	393,015	449,429	449,429			2,513,416	–		
March	241,361	344,086	344,086			2,857,502	–		
April	230,992	386,435	386,435			3,243,937	–		
May	390,398	529,363	529,363			3,773,300	–		
June	1,804,918	1,548,242	1,548,242			5,321,542	–		
Total Capital expenditure	**4,870,728**	**5,321,542**	**5,321,542**	**1,763,957**					

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,518,741**	**1,896,607**	**1,896,607**	**110,844**	**617,327**	**613,146**	(4,181)	**-0.7%**	**1,803,689**
Roads Infrastructure	**861,140**	**1,285,276**	**1,285,276**	**68,398**	**325,236**	**349,628**	24,393	**7.0%**	**1,002,033**
Roads	586,948	640,420	640,420	53,765	271,855	273,754	1,899	**0.7%**	789,997
Road Structures	226,887	300,572	300,572	13,911	47,538	51,760	4,222	**8.2%**	142,472
Road Furniture	47,304	344,284	344,284	722	5,843	24,114	18,272	**75.8%**	69,564
Storm water Infrastructure	**51,272**	**32,924**	**32,924**	**5,732**	**7,643**	**9,245**	1,603	**17.3%**	**26,562**
Storm water Conveyance	51,272	32,924	32,924	5,732	7,643	9,245	1,603	**17.3%**	26,562
Electrical Infrastructure	**279,064**	**216,098**	**216,098**	**11,042**	**108,171**	**90,542**	(17,629)	**-19.5%**	**263,397**
Power Plants							–		–
HV Substations	29,889	50,290	50,290	76	9,390	25,193	15,803	**62.7%**	55,183
HV Switching Station						–	–		
HV Transmission Conductors	11,302	8,000	8,000	–	589	1,666	1,077	**64.6%**	604
MV Substations	135,050	70,000	70,000	7,196	48,567	29,586	(18,982)	**-64.2%**	94,377
MV Networks	28,007	29,808	29,808	2,280	17,516	9,398	(8,119)	**-86.4%**	33,391
LV Networks	74,816	58,000	58,000	1,489	32,107	24,699	(7,408)	**-30.0%**	79,840
Water Supply Infrastructure	**143,137**	**211,650**	**211,650**	**14,142**	**50,143**	**85,727**	35,583	**41.5%**	**247,571**
Reservoirs	64,106	51,350	51,350	145	1,055	20,309	19,254	**94.8%**	58,349
Pump Stations		450	450			157	157	**100.0%**	450
Water Treatment Works	3	51	51			18	18	**100.0%**	51
Bulk Mains	0					–	–		
Distribution	79,028	159,799	159,799	13,997	49,089	65,243	16,154	**24.8%**	188,722
Sanitation Infrastructure	**93,419**	**88,164**	**88,164**	**4,979**	**58,319**	**42,253**	(16,066)	**-38.0%**	**155,913**
Pump Station	1,851	9,591	9,591	185	34,765	3,512	(31,253)	**-890.0%**	43,039
Reticulation	18,827	38,122	38,122	2,813	21,269	9,957	(11,312)	**-113.6%**	30,177
Waste Water Treatment Works	23,468	14,750	14,750	303	606	2,998	2,392	**79.8%**	8,614
Outfall Sewers	244	3,201	3,201	96	96	473	377	**79.6%**	1,360
Toilet Facilities	49,030	22,500	22,500	1,582	1,582	25,312	23,730	**93.7%**	72,722

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Solid Waste Infrastructure	**10,426**	**49,023**	**49,023**	**6,030**	**17,224**	**15,578**	(1,646)	**-10.6%**	**44,857**
Landfill Sites	10,304	47,523	47,523	6,030	17,224	15,415	(1,809)	**-11.7%**	44,389
Waste Transfer Stations						–	–		
Waste Processing Facilities						–	–		
Electricity Generation Facilities	122	1,500	1,500			163	163	**100.0%**	**469**
Coastal Infrastructure	**76,605**	**13,472**	**13,472**	**521**	**50,590**	**19,476**	(31,114)	**-159.8%**	**55,956**
Piers		1,000	1,000				–		
Revetments		1,500	1,500			163	100	**61.0%**	469
Promenades	76,605	10,972	10,972	521	50,590	19,313	11,757	**60.9%**	55,487
Information and Communication Infrastructure	**3,678**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**696**	696	**100.0%**	**7,400**
Core Layers	1,607			–	0	–	(0)	**#DIV/0!**	2,400
Community	**168,528**	**245,604**	**245,604**	**23,537**	**74,655**	**114,887**	**40,232**	**35.0%**	**327,197**
Community Facilities	**144,922**	**231,368**	**231,368**	**21,380**	**65,106**	**105,930**	**40,824**	**38.5%**	**301,751**
Halls		28,823	28,823	144	4,630	3,175	(1,455)	-45.8%	9,318
Centres	50,689	50,836	50,836	2,357	13,645	23,138	9,493	41.0%	66,478
Clinics/Care Centres	236	19,000	19,000	–	23	5,099	5,076	99.6%	11,901
Museums	174					44	44	100.0%	125
Theatres	36,195	40,582	40,582	5,959	26,127	10,105	(16,021)	-158.5%	29,033
Libraries	2,121	2,500	2,500	1,076	1,084	1,578	493	31.3%	4,533
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3,782	1,400	1,400	34	569	550	(19)	-3.5%	1,580
Police	190	1,000	1,000			–	–		
Purls	147					–	–		
Public Open Space	41,587	51,340	51,340	9,799	11,574	49,047	37,474	76.4%	140,878
Nature Reserves		100	100	–	168	35	(133)	-383.5%	100
Public Ablution Facilities		450	450	–	46	172	126	73.2%	**495**
Markets	4,120	5,673	5,673	1,080	1,080	5,103	4,023	78.8%	14,660
Stalls	5,298	27,404	27,404	826	5,448	6,031	583	9.7%	17,327
Airports	383	2,000	2,000	106	710	651	(59)	-9.1%	1,870
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		260	260	–	2	1,202	1,200	99.9%	3,454

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**23,606**	**14,236**	**14,236**	**2,157**	**9,549**	**8,957**	**(592)**	**-6.6%**	**25,447**
Indoor Facilities	6,694	7,192	7,192	1,394	5,359	4,281	(1,077)	-25.2%	12,012
Outdoor Facilities	16,912	7,044	7,044	763	4,190	4,676	486	10.4%	13,435
Heritage assets	**41**	**3,500**	**3,500**	**–**	**–**	**1,789**	**1,789**	**100.0%**	**5,140**
Historic Buildings	**41**	3,500	3,500			245	245	100.0%	**703**
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Non-revenue Generating	–	**–**	**–**	–	–	–	–		–
Unimproved Property							–		
Other assets	**551,328**	**746,872**	**746,872**	**79,903**	**252,970**	**263,898**	**10,928**	**4.1%**	**764,865**
Operational Buildings	**101,861**	**199,372**	**199,372**	**17,685**	**73,173**	**66,719**	**(6,454)**	-9.7%	**202,092**
Municipal Offices	16,177	167,939	167,939	17,439	69,216	57,001	(12,215)	-21.4%	161,056
Pay/Enquiry Points	1,094	100	100			298	298	100.0%	776
Manufacturing Plant	4,120	3,000	3,000	–	135	805	670	83.2%	2,312
Depots	64,429	27,333	27,333	200	3,487	7,823	4,335	55.4%	23,967
Other	16,041			46	335	713	378	53.0%	13,753
Housing	**449,467**	**547,500**	**547,500**	**62,217**	**179,796**	**197,179**	**17,383**	**8.8%**	**562,773**
Social Housing	449,467	547,500	547,500	62,217	179,796	197,179	17,383	8.8%	562,773

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13a Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets							–		
Intangible Assets	**14,386**	**113,093**	**113,093**	**6,962**	**28,770**	**32,076**	**3,306**	**10.3%**	**94,324**
Servitudes							–		
Licences and Rights	**14,386**	**113,093**	**113,093**	**6,962**	**28,770**	**32,076**	3,306	10.3%	**94,324**
Water Rights							–		–
Effluent Licenses	451	7,650	7,650	–	450	1,468	1,018	69.3%	3,469
Solid Waste Licenses						–	–		
Computer Software and Applications	13,936	39,777	39,777	6,962	28,320	21,658	(6,662)	-30.8%	59,455
Load Settlement Software Applications		65,666	65,666			8,950	8,950	100.0%	**31,400**
Unspecified							–		
Computer Equipment	**42,125**	**25,561**	**25,561**	**1,341**	**13,416**	**19,606**	**6,189**	**31.6%**	**57,682**
Computer Equipment	42,125	25,561	25,561	1,341	13,416	19,606	6,189	31.6%	57,682
Furniture and Office Equipment	**29,844**	**31,404**	**31,404**	**645**	**4,937**	**11,684**	**6,746**	**57.7%**	**31,442**
Furniture and Office Equipment	29,844	31,404	31,404	645	4,937	11,684	**6,746**	**57.7%**	31,442
Machinery and Equipment	**63,266**	**77,341**	**77,341**	**4,432**	**38,119**	**41,857**	**3,738**	**9%**	**119,581**
Machinery and Equipment	63,266	77,341	77,341	4,432	38,119	41,857	**3,738**	**9%**	119,581
Transport Assets	**387,976**	**510,182**	**510,182**	**7,786**	**159,038**	**197,555**	**38,517**	**19%**	**596,284**
Transport Assets	387,976	510,182	510,182	7,786	159,038	197,555	**38,517**	**19%**	596,284
Land	**47,888**	**14,365**	**14,365**	**–**	**27**	**6,225**	**6,198**	**100%**	**17,884**
Land	47,888	14,365	14,365	–	27	6,225	**6,198**	**100%**	17,884
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**2,824,123**	**3,664,529**	**3,664,529**	**235,450**	**1,189,258**	**1,302,722**	**113,464**	**9%**	**3,818,089**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**257,604**	**299,244**	**299,244**	**3,313**	**62,528**	**97,077**	**34,548**	**35.6%**	**267,038**
Roads Infrastructure	**91,312**	**133,539**	**133,539**	**2,478**	**48,751**	**50,605**	1,854	3.7%	**144,240**
Roads	91,289	133,539	133,539	2,478	48,751	50,605	1,854	3.7%	144,240
Road Structures	24						–		
Storm water Infrastructure	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Drainage Collection							–		**–**
Storm water Conveyance							–		
Electrical Infrastructure	**36,351**	**44,450**	**44,450**	**(153)**	**6,644**	**13,764**	7,120	0	**28,809**
Power Plants			–				–		
HV Substations	4,538	8,900	8,900			2,982	2,982	100.0%	7,740
HV Switching Station	–	150	150			52	52	100.0%	**150**
HV Transmission Conductors	115					984	984	100.0%	3,015
MV Substations	26,159	32,400	32,400	(34)	5,602	8,702	3,100	35.6%	12,302
MV Networks	5,538	3,000	3,000	(119)	1,043	1,044	2	0.2%	5,603
Water Supply Infrastructure	**26,281**	**55,100**	**55,100**	**988**	**6,190**	**6,619**	**429**	**6.5%**	**19,033**
Dams and Weirs							–		–
Boreholes						229	229	100.0%	–
Reservoirs				–	149	196	47	24.0%	659
Pump Stations	2,504	8,900	8,900			–	–		564
Water Treatment Works						0	–		–
Bulk Mains				988	6,041	6,193	152	2.5%	–
Distribution		46,200	46,200				–		17,810
Sanitation Infrastructure	**68,941**	**8,279**	**8,279**	**–**	**–**	**2,951**	**2,951**	**100.0%**	**8,479**
Pump Station	410	1,100	1,100			65	65	100.0%	188
Reticulation	15,183	5,999	5,999			2,088	2,088	100.0%	5,999
Waste Water Treatment Works	948	1,180	1,180			798	798	100.0%	2,293
Outfall Sewers						–	–		
Toilet Facilities	52,401					–	–		

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Solid Waste Infrastructure	34,719	**57,875**	**57,875**	**–**	**943**	**23,138**	22,194	95.9%	**66,475**
Landfill Sites	34,719	57,875	57,875	–	943	23,138	22,194	95.9%	66,475
Waste Drop-off Points							–		
Coastal Infrastructure	–	**1**	**1**	**–**	**–**	**0**	0	100.0%	**1**
Revetments		1	1			0	0	100.0%	1
Information and Communication Infrastructur	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Community	**34,080**	**18,773**	**18,773**	**1,968**	**9,691**	**10,832**	**1,141**	**10.5%**	**31,146**
Community Facilities	**31,274**	**18,773**	**18,773**	**1,932**	**9,386**	**10,466**	1,081	10.3%	**30,095**
Halls	14,681			610	1,830	1,818	(12)	-0.7%	5,224
Centres	0	4,670	4,670	–	1	–	(1)	#DIV/0!	1
Crèches						–	–		–
Clinics/Care Centres	2,015	8,000	8,000	–	1,099	2,066	968	46.8%	5,937
Fire/Ambulance Stations	2,343	5,150	5,150	–	248	1,680	1,432	85.2%	4,840
Museums						–	–		–
Libraries	3,095			1,322	6,161	3,481	(2,680)	-77.0%	10,000
Cemeteries/Crematoria						–	–		–
Police	71					1,301	1,301	100.0%	3,722
Purls	6,029			–	19	16	(3)	-15.4%	47
Public Open Space	2,501	867	867	–	28	75	47	62.5%	244
Nature Reserves						–	–		–
Public Ablution Facilities	393					–	–		–
Markets	148	46	46			14	14	100.0%	40
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–	40	40			14	14	100.0%	40
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**2,806**	**–**	**–**	**37**	**305**	**366**	61	16.6%	**1,052**
Indoor Facilities	165						–		
Outdoor Facilities	2,641			37	305	366	61	16.6%	1,052

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13b Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Heritage assets	**193**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Monuments			–				–		
Historic Buildings	**193**						–		
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Improved Property							–		
Other assets	**42,698**	**23,920**	**23,920**	**–**	**–**	**4,582**	**4,582**	**100.0%**	**13,164**
Operational Buildings	42,698	23,920	23,920	–	–	4,582	4,582	100.0%	13,164
Municipal Offices	1,965	5,524	5,524			670	670	100.0%	1,925
Pay/Enquiry Points						–	–		–
Workshops	275	6,000	6,000			1,958	1,958	100.0%	5,625
Depots	40,457	12,396	12,396			1,954	1,954	100.0%	5,614
Housing	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Social Housing							–		
Intangible Assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Servitudes							**–**		
Licences and Rights	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		–
Computer Software and Applications							0		
Load Settlement Software Applications			–				–		
Unspecified							–		
Computer Equipment	**24**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Computer Equipment	24						–		
Furniture and Office Equipment	**27**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment	**27**					**–**	**–**		
Machinery and Equipment	**56**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Machinery and Equipment	56			–			–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	**334,681**	**341,937**	**341,937**	**5,281**	**72,219**	**112,491**	**40,271**		**311,348**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,705,511**	**2,230,332**	**2,230,332**	**177,528**	**983,031**	**975,932**	(7,100)	**-0.7%**	**2,230,332**
Roads Infrastructure	**356,553**	**436,582**	**436,582**	**34,751**	**192,426**	**191,036**	(1,390)	**-0.7%**	**436,582**
Roads	313,812	436,024	436,024	34,706	192,180	190,792	(1,388)	**-0.7%**	436,024
Road Structures							–		
Road Furniture		558	558	44	246	244	(2)	**-0.7%**	558
Capital Spares	42,741			–	–	–	–		
Storm water Infrastructure	**113,901**	**160,181**	**160,181**	**12,750**	**70,600**	**70,091**	(510)	**-0.7%**	**160,181**
Drainage Collection							–		
Storm water Conveyance	113,901	160,181	160,181	12,750	70,600	70,091	(510)	**-0.7%**	160,181
Attenuation							–		
Electrical Infrastructure	**555,641**	**814,989**	**814,989**	**64,871**	**359,211**	**356,617**	(2,594)	**-0.7%**	**814,989**
Power Plants	2,155	526	526	42	232	230	(2)	**-0.7%**	526
HV Substations	952	14,189	14,189	1,129	6,254	6,209	(45)	**-0.7%**	14,189
HV Switching Station	16,912	2,201	2,201	175	970	963	(7)	**-0.7%**	2,201
HV Transmission Conductors	–	44,178	44,178	3,516	19,471	19,331	(141)	**-0.7%**	44,178
MV Substations	16,780	22,297	22,297	1,775	9,828	9,757	(71)	**-0.7%**	22,297
MV Switching Stations	–	29	29	2	13	13	(0)	**-0.7%**	29
MV Networks	517,658	731,534	731,534	58,228	322,428	320,099	(2,329)	**-0.7%**	731,534
LV Networks	1,184	34	34	3	15	15	(0)	**-0.7%**	34
Capital Spares							–		
Water Supply Infrastructure	**356,780**	**380,116**	**380,116**	**30,256**	**167,538**	**166,328**	(1,210)	**-0.7%**	**380,116**
Reservoirs	138,661	65,059	65,059	5,179	28,675	28,468	(207)	**-0.7%**	65,059
Water Treatment Works	1,003	1,360	1,360	108	600	595	(4)	**-0.7%**	1,360
Distribution	–	112,756	112,756	8,975	49,698	49,339	(359)	**-0.7%**	112,756
Distribution Points	217,093	200,939	200,939	15,994	88,565	87,926	(640)	**-0.7%**	200,939
Sanitation Infrastructure	**246,760**	**353,051**	**353,051**	**28,102**	**155,609**	**154,485**	(1,124)	**-0.7%**	**353,051**
Pump Station	28,764	40,477	40,477	3,222	17,840	17,712	(129)	**-0.7%**	40,477
Reticulation	162,812	234,273	234,273	18,647	103,257	102,512	(746)	**-0.7%**	234,273
Waste Water Treatment Works	37,902	53,945	53,945	4,294	23,776	23,605	(172)	**-0.7%**	53,945
Toilet Facilities	17,282	24,356	24,356	1,939	10,735	10,657	(78)	**-0.7%**	24,356

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Solid Waste Infrastructure	**32,798**	**19,379**	**19,379**	**1,542**	**8,541**	**8,480**			**19,379**
Landfill Sites	2,904	3,797	3,797	302	1,674	1,662			3,797
Waste Transfer Stations	19,349	12,287	12,287	978	5,415	5,376	(39)	**-0.7%**	12,287
Electricity Generation Facilities	10,546	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Capital Spares		3,295	3,295	262	1,452	1,442	(10)	**-0.7%**	3,295
Rail Infrastructure	9,860	**22,542**	**22,542**	**1,794**	**9,936**	**9,864**	(72)	**-0.7%**	**22,542**
Rail Lines	9,860	22,542	22,542	1,794	9,936	9,864	(72)	**-0.7%**	22,542
Coastal Infrastructure	2,420	**469**	**469**	**37**	**207**	**205**	(1)	**-0.7%**	**469**
Piers	2,420	469	469	37	207	205	(1)	**-0.7%**	469
Information and Communication Infrastructure	30,798	**43,024**	**43,024**	**3,425**	**18,963**	**18,826**	(137)	**-0.7%**	43,024
Core Layers	30,798	43,024	43,024	3,425	18,963	18,826	(137)	**-0.7%**	43,024
Community	**111,804**	**107,409**	**107,409**	**8,549**	**47,341**	**46,999**	**(342)**	**-0.7%**	107,409
Community Facilities	**85,443**	**71,973**	**71,973**	**5,729**	**31,723**	**31,494**	(229)	-0.7%	71,973
Halls	27,509	16,048	16,048	1,277	7,073	7,022	(51)	-0.7%	16,048
Clinics/Care Centres	4,891	6,533	6,533	520	2,879	2,859	(21)	-0.7%	6,533
Fire/Ambulance Stations	1,148	1,392	1,392	111	614	609	(4)	-0.7%	1,392
Museums	3,627	4,668	4,668	372	2,057	2,043	(15)	-0.7%	4,668
Theatres	253	253	253	20	111	111	(1)	-0.7%	253
Libraries	9,892	13,942	13,942	1,110	6,145	6,100	(44)	-0.7%	13,942
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2,736	3,783	3,783	301	1,667	1,655	(12)	-0.7%	3,783
Police	2,884	4,127	4,127	328	1,819	1,806	(13)	-0.7%	4,127
Purls	6,647	9,370	9,370	746	4,130	4,100	(30)	-0.7%	9,370
Nature Reserves	358	1,056	1,056	84	465	462	(3)	-0.7%	1,056
Public Ablution Facilities	336	253	253	20	111	111	(1)	-0.7%	253
Markets	8,595	10,451	10,451	832	4,606	4,573	(33)	-0.7%	10,451
Airports		100	100	8	44	44	(0)	-0.7%	100
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	16,567			–	–	–	–		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**26,362**	**35,435**	**35,435**	**2,821**	**15,618**	**15,506**	(113)	-0.7%	**35,435**
Indoor Facilities		413	413	33	182	181	(1)	-0.7%	413
Outdoor Facilities	26,362	35,022	35,022	2,788	15,436	15,325	(111)	**-0.7%**	35,022

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13c Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Heritage assets	**203**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**–**
Historic Buildings	**203**						–		
Investment properties	**12,679**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–		**–**
Improved Property	12,679						–		
Other assets	**1,058,509**	**760,849**	**760,849**	**60,561**	**335,348**	**332,926**	**(2,422)**	**-0.7%**	**760,849**
Operational Buildings	**1,028,606**	**710,711**	**710,711**	**56,570**	**313,250**	**310,987**	**(2,262)**	**-0.7%**	**710,711**
Municipal Offices	1,028,606	709,977	709,977	56,512	312,926	310,666	(2,260)	-0.7%	709,977
Pay/Enquiry Points		164	164	13	72	72	(1)	-0.7%	164
Depots		570	570	45	251	249	(2)	-0.7%	570
Housing	**29,903**	**50,138**	**50,138**	**3,991**	**22,099**	**21,939**	(160)	-0.7%	**50,138**
Social Housing	29,903	50,138	50,138	3,991	22,099	21,939	(160)	-0.7%	50,138
Intangible Assets	**61,316**	**75,929**	**75,929**	**6,044**	**33,466**	**33,224**	**(242)**	**-0.7%**	**75,929**
Servitudes							**–**		
Licences and Rights	**61,316**	**75,929**	**75,929**	**6,044**	**33,466**	**33,224**	**(242)**	-0.7%	**75,929**
Computer Software and Applications	61,316	72,924	72,924	5,805	32,142	31,909	(232)	-0.7%	72,924
Unspecified		3,005	3,005	239	1,324	1,315	(10)	-0.7%	3,005
Computer Equipment	**32,761**	**13,124**	**13,124**	**1,045**	**5,784**	**5,743**	**(42)**	**-0.7%**	**13,124**
Computer Equipment	32,761	13,124	13,124	1,045	5,784	5,743	(42)	-0.7%	13,124
Furniture and Office Equipment	**5,798**	**4,599**	**4,599**	**366**	**2,027**	**2,013**	**(15)**	**-0.7%**	**4,599**
Furniture and Office Equipment	5,798	4,599	4,599	366	2,027	2,013	(15)	-0.7%	4,599
Machinery and Equipment	**27,899**	**51,086**	**51,086**	**4,066**	**22,517**	**22,354**	**(163)**	**-0.7%**	**51,086**
Machinery and Equipment	27,899	51,086	51,086	4,066	22,517	22,354	(163)	-0.7%	51,086
Transport Assets	**152,207**	**274,738**	**274,738**	**21,868**	**121,092**	**120,218**	**(875)**	**-0.7%**	**274,738**
Transport Assets	152,207	274,738	274,738	21,868	121,092	120,218	(875)	-0.7%	274,738
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**3,168,687**	**3,518,066**	**3,518,066**	**280,027**	**1,550,607**	**1,539,408**	**(11,199)**	**-0.7%**	**3,518,066**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,360,418**	**1,681,485**	**1,681,485**	**110,412**	**664,713**	**840,710**	175,997	**20.9%**	**1,681,485**
Roads Infrastructure	**597,480**	**739,242**	**739,242**	**49,741**	**298,687**	**369,606**	70,918	**19.2%**	**739,242**
Roads	565,821	676,688	676,688	47,220	283,428	338,329	54,902	**16.2%**	676,688
Road Structures	10,862	10,862	10,862	905	5,431	5,431	(0)	**0.0%**	10,862
Road Furniture	20,797	51,693	51,693	1,617	9,828	25,845	16,017	**62.0%**	51,693
Capital Spares							–		
Storm water Infrastructure	**76,817**	**86,428**	**86,428**	**6,480**	**38,883**	**43,212**	4,329	**10.0%**	**86,428**
Drainage Collection							–		
Storm water Conveyance	76,817	86,428	86,428	6,480	38,883	43,212	4,329	**10.0%**	86,428
Attenuation							–		
Electrical Infrastructure	**280,517**	**348,483**	**348,483**	**22,726**	**136,538**	**174,235**	37,697	**21.6%**	**348,483**
HV Substations	41,361	56,119	56,119	3,307	19,851	28,059	8,208	**29.3%**	56,119
HV Switching Station	1,715	1,410	1,410	114	684	705	21	**3.0%**	1,410
HV Transmission Conductors	3,288	7,389	7,389	323	1,941	3,695	1,754	**47.5%**	7,389
MV Substations	116,355	133,430	133,430	9,297	55,797	66,712	10,915	**16.4%**	133,430
MV Switching Stations	40,065	40,639	40,639	3,333	20,002	20,319	317	**1.6%**	40,639
MV Networks	34,164	43,731	43,731	2,844	17,055	21,865	4,810	**22.0%**	43,731
LV Networks	43,568	65,765	65,765	3,507	21,209	32,881	11,673	**35.5%**	65,765
Water Supply Infrastructure	**141,689**	**170,025**	**170,025**	**11,820**	**70,920**	**85,009**	14,089	**16.6%**	**170,025**
Dams and Weirs	105,106	128,559	128,559	8,756	52,534	64,277	11,743	**18.3%**	128,559
Boreholes	193	184	184	16	96	92	(5)	**-5.0%**	184
Reservoirs	24,096	28,034	28,034	2,091	12,545	14,017	1,471	**10.5%**	28,034
Pump Stations	9,163	9,830	9,830	740	4,439	4,915	476	**9.7%**	9,830
Water Treatment Works	3,132	3,418	3,418	217	1,305	1,709	404	**23.6%**	3,418
Sanitation Infrastructure	**226,605**	**271,244**	**271,244**	**17,529**	**105,116**	**135,619**	30,503	**22.5%**	**271,244**
Pump Station	8,163	9,222	9,222	714	4,286	4,611	324	**7.0%**	9,222
Reticulation	17,867	21,923	21,923	1,489	8,933	10,961	2,028	**18.5%**	21,923
Waste Water Treatment Works	55,212	76,274	76,274	4,560	27,360	38,135	10,775	**28.3%**	76,274
Outfall Sewers	109,542	134,950	134,950	9,120	54,717	67,472	12,756	**18.9%**	134,950
Toilet Facilities	35,822	28,876	28,876	1,646	9,819	14,440	4,620	**32.0%**	28,876

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Solid Waste Infrastructure	**8,638**	**43,383**	**43,383**	**675**	**4,046**	**21,690**	**17,645**	**81.3%**	**43,383**
Landfill Sites	7,876	42,622	42,622	611	3,665	21,310	17,645	**82.8%**	42,622
Waste Transfer Stations	103	103	103	9	52	52	(0)	**0.0%**	103
Waste Drop-off Points	658						–		
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Coastal Infrastructure	**6,994**	**9,124**	**9,124**	**583**	**3,498**	**4,562**	**1,063**	**23.3%**	**9,124**
Sand Pumps	162	241	241	14	82	121	38	**31.9%**	241
Piers	6,700	8,750	8,750	558	3,350	4,375	1,025	**23.4%**	
Revetments	132	132	132	11	66	66	(0)	**0.0%**	132
Information and Communication Infrastructure	**21,677**	**13,555**	**13,555**	**857**	**7,026**	**6,777**	(248)	**-3.7%**	**13,555**
Data Centres	475	470	470	40	238	235	(3)	**-1.2%**	470
Core Layers	5,223	6,326	6,326	459	2,751	3,163	412	**13.0%**	6,326
Distribution Layers	15,978	6,760	6,760	358	4,037	3,380	(658)	**-19.5%**	6,760
Community	**354,915**	**435,695**	**435,695**	**28,985**	**174,640**	**214,841**	**40,201**	**18.7%**	**435,695**
Community Facilities	**244,522**	**322,849**	**322,849**	**19,810**	**119,586**	**158,420**	**38,834**	**24.5%**	**322,849**
Halls	6,130	10,562	10,562	519	3,112	5,281	2,169	41.1%	10,562
Centres	33,737	42,366	42,366	2,432	14,572	21,182	6,610	31.2%	42,366
Crèches		9	9			5	5	100.0%	9
Clinics/Care Centres	3,141	3,849	3,849	252	1,527	1,924	397	20.7%	3,849
Fire/Ambulance Stations	4,553	4,634	4,634	373	2,238	2,317	79	3.4%	4,634
Museums	4,108	5,926	5,926	330	2,011	2,963	951	32.1%	5,926
Galleries	162	177	177	13	77	89	12	13.3%	177
Theatres	106	106	106	9	53	53	(0)	0.0%	106
Libraries	4,439	14,832	14,832	373	2,237	4,417	2,180	49.4%	14,832
Cemeteries/Crematoria	2,066	3,960	3,960	128	824	1,980	1,155	58.4%	3,960
Police	2,205	2,240	2,240	182	1,092	1,120	28	2.5%	2,240
Purls	26,493	26,446	26,446	2,139	12,837	13,222	385	2.9%	26,446
Public Open Space	21,085	25,048	25,048	1,823	10,939	12,524	1,585	12.7%	25,048
Nature Reserves	2,099	3,163	3,163	184	1,102	1,581	479	30.3%	3,163
Public Ablution Facilities	107,755	146,830	146,830	8,805	53,475	73,412	19,938	27.2%	146,830
Markets	7,967	7,553	7,553	670	4,017	3,776	(241)	-6.4%	7,553
Stalls	4,678	10,207	10,207	431	2,587	5,103	2,517	49.3%	10,207
Airports	230	274	274	22	134	137	3	2.1%	274
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	13,567	14,668	14,668	1,125	6,753	7,334	581	7.9%	14,668

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**110,393**	**112,846**	**112,846**	**9,176**	**55,054**	**56,421**	1,367	2.4%	112,846
Indoor Facilities	1,155	406	406	96	577	203	(374)	-184.1%	406
Outdoor Facilities	109,239	112,440	112,440	9,080	54,478	56,218	1,740	3.1%	112,440
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Works of Art							–		
Investment properties	**2,552**	**2,757**	**2,757**	**232**	**1,393**	**1,207**	**(186)**	-15.4%	**2,757**
Revenue Generating	2,552	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property	117						–		
Unimproved Property	2,436						–		
Non-revenue Generating	–	**2,757**	**2,757**	**232**	**1,393**	**1,207**	**(186)**	**-15.4%**	**2,757**
Improved Property		2,757	2,757	232	1,393	1,207	(186)	-15.4%	2,757
Unimproved Property							–		
Other assets	**139,905**	**173,230**	**173,230**	**11,798**	**71,759**	**84,989**	**13,230**	**15.6%**	**173,230**
Operational Buildings	**102,323**	**133,061**	**133,061**	**8,666**	**52,968**	**64,905**	11,938	18.4%	**133,061**
Municipal Offices	67,863	77,544	77,544	5,627	34,734	37,147	2,413	6.5%	77,544
Building Plan Offices		13	13			7	7	100.0%	13
Workshops	7,265	20,119	20,119	608	3,647	10,059	6,413	63.7%	20,119
Yards		31	31			15	15	100.0%	31
Stores	16	15	15	1	8	8	0	0.0%	15
Laboratories	150	1,218	1,218	12	75	609	534	87.7%	1,218
Training Centres	1,746	2,086	2,086	146	874	1,043	169	16.2%	2,086
Depots	25,273	31,230	31,230	2,270	13,628	15,614	1,986	12.7%	31,230
Housing	**37,582**	**40,169**	**40,169**	**3,132**	**18,791**	**20,084**	**1,293**	6.4%	**40,169**
Staff Housing	32,541	32,693	32,693	2,689	16,134	16,346	212	1.3%	32,693
Social Housing	5,041	7,477	7,477	443	2,657	3,738	1,081	28.9%	7,477

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13d Consolidated Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M06 DECEMBER

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Intangible Assets	**123,748**	**146,250**	**146,250**	**9,687**	**58,955**	**73,158**	**14,203**	**19.4%**	**146,250**
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights	**123,748**	**146,250**	**146,250**	**9,687**	**58,955**	**73,158**	**14,203**	**19.4%**	**146,250**
Water Rights	20			3	18	600	583	97.1%	
Computer Software and Applications	123,729	146,250	146,250	9,684	58,937	72,558	13,620	18.8%	146,250
Computer Equipment	**86,517**	**85,740**	**85,740**	**7,493**	**43,857**	**43,352**	**(505)**	**-1.2%**	**85,740**
Computer Equipment	86,517	85,740	85,740	7,493	43,857	43,352	(505)	-1.2%	85,740
Furniture and Office Equipment	**56,564**	**53,363**	**53,363**	**4,403**	**26,962**	**28,366**	**1,404**	**4.9%**	**53,363**
Furniture and Office Equipment	56,564	53,363	53,363	4,403	26,962	28,366	1,404	4.9%	53,363
Machinery and Equipment	**134,420**	**146,081**	**146,081**	**10,009**	**61,036**	**75,051**	**14,014**	**19%**	**146,081**
Machinery and Equipment	134,420	146,081	146,081	10,009	61,036	75,051	14,014	19%	146,081
Transport Assets	**284,099**	**301,071**	**301,071**	**26,402**	**155,350**	**150,590**	**(4,761)**	**-3%**	**301,071**
Transport Assets	284,099	301,071	301,071	26,402	155,350	150,590	(4,761)	-3%	301,071
Libraries	**7,744**	**–**	**–**	**558**	**3,260**	**2,998**	**(262)**	**-9%**	**–**
Libraries	7,744			558	3,260	2,998	**(262)**	**-9%**	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**			**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Land	*23128.93*			**1**	**4**		***-3790***	######	
Land									
Total Depreciation	**2,550,906**	**3,025,671**	**3,025,671**	**209,980**	**1,261,929**	**1,515,262**	**253,333**	**16.7%**	**3,025,671**

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	**1,317,141**	**1,021,542**	**1,021,542**	**67,542**	**462,456**	**337,225**	**(125,231)**	**-37.1%**	**970,396**
Roads Infrastructure	**668,470**	**374,521**	**374,521**	**23,730**	**248,500**	**140,225**	**(108,275)**	**-77.2%**	**411,957**
Roads	661,940	374,521	374,521	23,396	246,300	139,679	(106,621)	**-76.3%**	410,091
Road Structures	6,508			335	2,201	546	(1,654)	**-302.7%**	1,866
Road Furniture	22						–		
Storm water Infrastructure	**50,035**	**33,378**	**33,378**	**–**	**2,925**	**8,891**	**5,966**	**67.1%**	**25,544**
Drainage Collection	1,562						–		
Storm water Conveyance	48,473	33,378	33,378	–	2,925	8,891	5,966	**67.1%**	25,544
Electrical Infrastructure	**153,898**	**233,070**	**233,070**	**23,474**	**79,499**	**68,736**	**(10,763)**	**-15.7%**	**187,189**
HV Substations	73,896	203,820	203,820	11,329	24,216	50,247	26,031	**51.8%**	97,656
HV Transmission Conductors	–	1,000	1,000			1,392	1,392	**100.0%**	4,000
MV Substations	79,864	20,000	20,000	11,995	54,601	14,356	(40,245)	**-280.3%**	84,000
MV Switching Stations						–	–		
MV Networks	–	8,250	8,250	150	683	2,741	2,058	**75.1%**	1,533
LV Networks	138					–	–		-
Capital Spares			–				–		
Water Supply Infrastructure	**99,280**	**190,698**	**190,698**	**5,567**	**30,497**	**52,056**	**21,559**	**41.4%**	**150,154**
Dams and Weirs	–		–				–		
Boreholes							–		
Reservoirs	4,807	64,700	64,700	836	1,868	14,162	12,294	**86.8%**	40,687
Pump Stations	–	7,100	7,100			35	35	**100.0%**	100
Water Treatment Works	3,117	34,900	34,900	16	31	11,799	11,768	**99.7%**	33,900
Distribution Points							–		
Sanitation Infrastructure	**286,449**	**153,848**	**153,848**	**14,178**	**98,075**	**58,953**	**(39,122)**	**-66.4%**	**171,523**
Pump Station	1,492	15,548	15,548	–	31	1,904	1,873	**98.4%**	5,472
Reticulation	185,588	69,600	69,600	10,470	30,464	28,001	(2,463)	**-8.8%**	80,446
Waste Water Treatment Works	54,321	53,700	53,700	2,042	56,751	22,226	(34,525)	**-155.3%**	66,005
Outfall Sewers						–	–		
Toilet Facilities	45,047	15,000	15,000	1,666	10,829	6,822	(4,007)	**-58.7%**	19,600

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M06 DECEMBER									
	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
Description	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Solid Waste Infrastructure	**505**	**3,940**	**3,940**	**213**	**1,301**	**2,460**	**1,159**	**47.1%**	**7,069**
Waste Transfer Stations	267	3,190	3,190			1,980	1,980	**100.0%**	5,689
Electricity Generation Facilities	239	750	750	213	1,301	480	(821)	**-170.9%**	1,380
Coastal Infrastructure	**47,449**	**25,137**	**25,137**	**250**	**871**	**4,451**	**3,580**	**80.4%**	**12,788**
Revetments	2,397	8,500	8,500	15	545	2,773	2,228	**80.3%**	7,968
Promenades	45,052	16,637	16,637	234	325	1,678	1,352	**80.6%**	4,820
Information and Communication Infrastructure	**11,055**	**6,950**	**6,950**	**131**	**788**	**1,452**	**664**	**45.7%**	**4,172**
Distribution Layers	11,055	6,950	6,950	131	788	1,452	664	**45.7%**	4,172
Community	**115,382**	**114,293**	**114,293**	**8,564**	**20,293**	**29,014**	**8,721**	**30.1%**	**83,435**
Community Facilities	**93,745**	**84,157**	**84,157**	**717**	**7,341**	**14,365**	7,023	48.9%	**41,348**
Halls	5,612	1,000	1,000	–	46	3,179	3,133	98.6%	9,032
Centres	1,303	3,196	3,196	493	776	1,105	329	29.8%	3,241
Crèches						–	–		
Clinics/Care Centres	1,683	4,000	4,000			657	657	100.0%	1,887
Fire/Ambulance Stations	52	2,200	2,200			733	733	100.0%	2,110
Museums	2,437	6,655	6,655	187	2,676	1,321	(1,355)	-102.5%	3,797
Galleries						–	–		
Theatres						–	–		
Libraries	6,106	2,000	2,000	–	185	757	572	75.5%	2,285
Cemeteries/Crematoria	27,133	45,569	45,569	–	572	479	(93)	-19.5%	1,375
Police						–	–		
Purls		1,000	1,000	37	177	740	562	76.0%	2,125
Public Open Space	44,009	2,009	2,009	–	2,905	2,552	(353)	-13.8%	7,333
Nature Reserves	1,239					13	13	100.0%	36
Public Ablution Facilities						–	–		
Markets	872	3,011	3,011	–	3	182	179	98.2%	523
Stalls	3,266	4,830	4,830			–	–		
Airports						–	–		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	32	8,687	8,687			2,647	2,647	100.0%	7,605
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**21,637**	**30,136**	**30,136**	**7,847**	**12,952**	**14,649**	**1,697**	11.6%	**42,087**
Indoor Facilities	5,098						–		
Outdoor Facilities	16,539	30,136	30,136	7,847	12,952	14,649	1,697	11.6%	42,087

ETH eThekwini - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -M06 DECEMBER									
Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property							–		
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Improved Property			–				–		
Other assets	**237,205**	**110,217**	**110,217**	**1,302**	**5,396**	**40,683**	**35,287**	**86.7%**	**112,267**
Operational Buildings	**16,871**	**64,217**	**64,217**	**346**	**2,610**	**12,490**	9,879	79.1%	**32,317**
Municipal Offices	13,306	34,982	34,982	338	2,548	7,554	5,006	66.3%	22,624
Pay/Enquiry Points	568	15,866	15,866	–	53	2,556	2,503	97.9%	3,313
Laboratories	263					104	104	100.0%	300
Training Centres	508	451	451			147	147	100.0%	423
Depots	2,226	12,918	12,918	8	9	1,643	1,633	99.4%	4,264
Housing	**220,334**	**46,000**	**46,000**	**957**	**2,785**	**28,193**	**25,408**	90.1%	**79,950**
Social Housing	220,334	46,000	46,000	957	2,785	28,193	25,408	90.1%	79,950
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Biological or Cultivated Assets							–		
Intangible Assets	**22,848**	**29,720**	**29,720**	**–**	**2,955**	**7,315**	**4,360**	**59.6%**	**13,642**
Servitudes							–		
Licences and Rights	**22,848**	**29,720**	**29,720**	**–**	**2,955**	**7,315**	**4,360**	59.6%	**13,642**
Computer Software and Applications	22,848	29,720	29,720	–	2,955	7,315	4,360	59.6%	13,642
Computer Equipment	**26,348**	**25,574**	**25,574**	**273**	**10,071**	**14,820**	**4,749**	**32.0%**	**43,110**
Computer Equipment	26,348	25,574	25,574	273	10,071	14,820	4,749	32.0%	43,110
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Furniture and Office Equipment							–		
Machinery and Equipment	**9,041**	**11,600**	**11,600**	**–**	**1,310**	**4,782**	**3,472**	**73%**	**13,757**
Machinery and Equipment	9,041	11,600	11,600	–	1,310	4,782	3,472	73%	13,757
Transport Assets	–	**2,130**	**2,130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Transport Assets		2,130	2,130				–		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing ass	**1,727,964**	**1,315,076**	**1,315,076**	**77,682**	**502,480**	**433,839**	**(68,642)**	**-15.8%**	**1,236,608**

Chart C1 2020/21 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target

Month	2019/20	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual
Jul	100,365	206,452	206,452	64,878
Aug	268,561	227,626	227,626	251,833
Sep	265,504	386,435	386,435	337,796
Oct	300,377	307,031	307,031	424,455
Nov	385,501	338,792	338,792	366,581
Dec	238,793	385,906	385,906	318,414
Jan	250,942	211,745	211,745	–
Feb	393,015	449,429	449,429	–
Mar	241,361	344,086	344,086	–
Apr	230,992	386,435	386,435	–
May	390,398	529,363	529,363	–
Jun	1,804,918	1,548,242	1,548,242	–

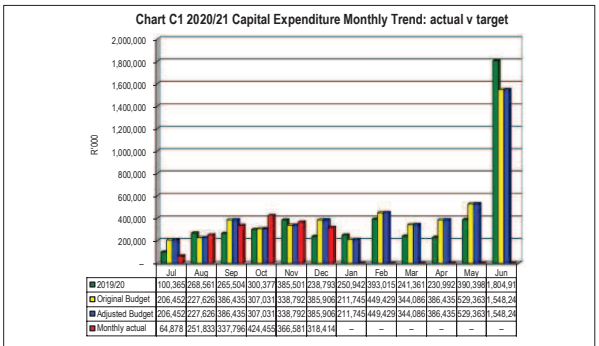


Chart C2 2020/21 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target

Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget
Jul	64,878	206,452
Aug	316,711	434,078
Sep	654,507	820,513
Oct	1,078,963	1,127,543
Nov	1,445,544	1,466,336
Dec	1,763,957	1,852,241
Jan		2,063,987
Feb		2,513,416
Mar		2,857,502
Apr		3,243,937
May		3,773,300
Jun		5,321,542

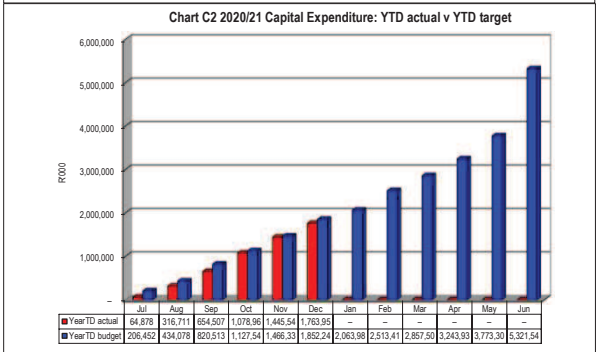


Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis

	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr
Budget Year 2020/	2,075,823	884,793	626,105	577,142	459,444	435,883	2,452,352	10,194,238
2019/20	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

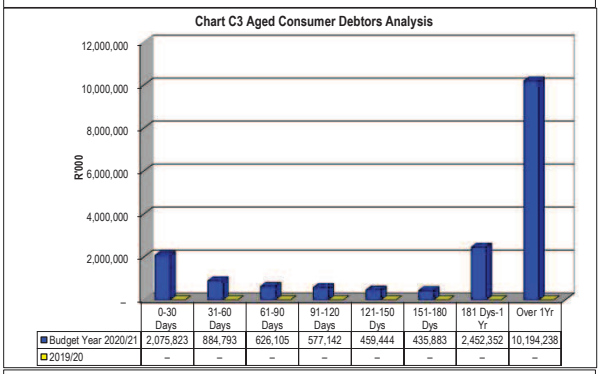


Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)

	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Organs of State	990,652	1,021,290
Commercial	4,234,916	4,365,893
Households	11,902,369	12,270,483
Other	46,671	48,114

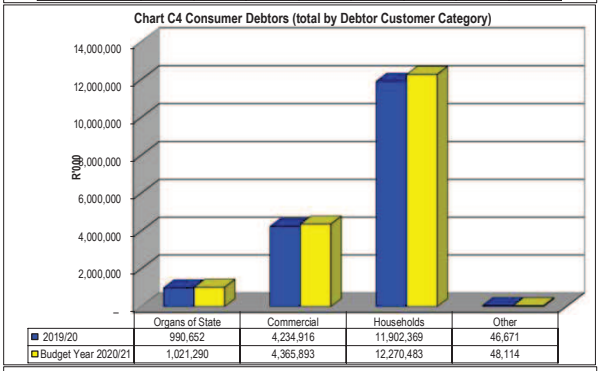
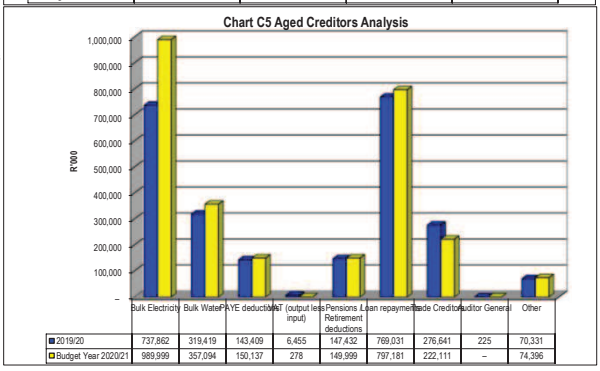


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis

	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deductions	VAT (output less in	Pensions / Reti	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera	Other
2019/20	737,862	319,419	143,409	6,455	147,432	769,031	276,641	225	70,331
Budget Year 2020/	989,999	357,094	150,137	278	149,999	797,181	222,111	–	74,396



STAFF EXPENDITURE

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY

STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S66 OF THE MFMA

FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021 PARENT

DESCRIPTION	2021/2022 BUDGET	2021/2022 ADJUSTED BUDGET	2021/2022 YTD BUDGET	2021/2022 YTD ACTUAL	2021/2022 MONTH ACTUAL
Basic Salaries & Wages	8,134,353,300	8,000,624,402	4,000,312,201	4,076,386,766	586,635,562
Pension & UIF Contribution	1,431,917,970	1,414,627,007	707,313,504	652,479,760	108,581,898
Medical Aid Contribution	758,277,600	752,295,066	376,147,533	313,598,337	52,249,217
Overtime	791,029,580	802,173,641	401,086,821	567,617,741	113,826,671
Performance Bonus	1,174,280	1,226,280	613,140	112,089	14,917
Motor Vehicle Allowance	452,728,530	455,283,128	227,641,564	211,930,356	36,102,340
Cellphone Allowance	26,941,610	26,933,010	13,466,505	11,885,196	1,964,658
Housing Allowance	46,141,760	45,281,488	22,640,744	19,508,545	3,263,774
Other Benefits and Allowances	90,191,510	96,907,271	48,453,635	50,255,780	7,532,295
Payments in Lieu of Leave	4,115,920	4,156,570	2,078,285	609,915	13,137
Long Service Awards	22,880	22,880	11,440	17,103	2,900
Post-Retirement Benefit Obligations	221,167,560	221,167,560	110,583,780	87,905,154	14,747,408
Councillors Allowance and Benefits	141,661,610	141,661,610	70,830,805	60,364,338	10,419,906
TOTAL	**12,099,724,110**	**11,962,359,914**	**5,981,179,957**	**6,052,671,080**	**935,354,683**

ICC - STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA
FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	MONTH ACTUAL
	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022
Basic Salaries & Wages	35,229,520	35,229,520	17,614,760	21,231,448	1,256,096
Pension & UIF Contribution	2,252,800	2,252,800	1,126,400	1,636,598	287,462
Medical Aid Contribution	1,619,870	1,619,870	809,935	882,801	149,344
Overtime	409,320	409,320	204,660	0	0
Performance Bonus	763,740	763,740	381,870	23,627	0
Motor Vehicle Allowance	10,840	10,840	5,420	0	0
Other Benefits and Allowances	7,480	7,480	3,740	904	904
Payments in Lieu of Leave	143,470	143,470	71,735	1,042,652	276,728
Long Service Awards	95,000	95,000	47,500	-	-
TOTAL	**40,532,040**	**40,532,040**	**20,266,020**	**24,818,029**	**1,970,534**

USHAKA - STAFF EXPENDITURE REPORT IN TERMS OF S89 OF THE MFMA
FOR THE MONTH ENDING 31 DECEMBER 2021

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET	ADJUSTED BUDGET	YTD BUDGET	YTD ACTUAL	MONTH ACTUAL
	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022	2021/2022
Basic Salaries & Wages	84,747,610	69,203,494	34,601,747	33,181,094	5,749,368
Pension & UIF Contribution	4,482,480	7,003,408	3,501,704	4,648,979	793,068
Medical Aid Contribution	1,081,930	1,911,632	955,816	1,350,083	224,039
Overtime	747,950	1,437,361	718,681	1,037,097	199,098
Cellphone Allowance	86,400	86,400	43,200	39,600	7,200
Payments in Lieu of Leave	156,850	229,938	114,969	33,305	(94,485)
TOTAL	**91,303,220**	**79,872,233**	**39,936,117**	**40,290,158**	**6,878,287**

ANNEXURE 3

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	5,818	2,400	2,400	319	1,886	1,200	1	57%	514
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other own revenue	21,946	13,974	13,974	7,182	56,248	6,987	49	705%	(42,274)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**27,764**	**16,374**	**16,374**	**7,500**	**58,133**	**8,187**	**49,946**	**0**	**(41,759)**
Employee costs	49,161	40,854	40,854	2,247	25,528	20,668	4,860	0	15,326
Remuneration of Board Members	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Depreciation and asset impairment	12,383	17,150	17,150	1,500	9,713	8,575	1,138	0	7,437
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	52,586	44,282	44,282	11,322	41,200	22,501	18,699	0	3,082
Total Expenditure	**114,130**	**102,286**	**102,286**	**15,069**	**76,441**	**51,745**	**24,697**	**0**	**25,845**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(86,366)**	**(85,912)**	**(85,912)**	**(7,569)**	**(18,308)**	**(43,557)**	**25,250**	**(0)**	**(67,604)**
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(86,366)**	**(85,912)**	**(85,912)**	**(7,569)**	**(18,308)**	**(43,557)**	**25,250**	**(0)**	**(67,604)**
Taxation	**(5,713)**	**(1,203)**	**(1,203)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**(1,203)**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(80,654)**	**(84,709)**	**(84,709)**	**(7,569)**	**(18,308)**	**(43,557)**	**25,250**	**(0)**	**(66,401)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	500	(378)	(0)	622
Total sources of capital funds	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	500	(378)	(0)	622
Financial position									
Total current assets	398,912	389,373	389,373		419,296				170,427
Total non current assets	65,683	65,683	65,683		56,092				71,107
Total current liabilities	22,192	23,800	23,800		51,579				25,000
Total non current liabilities	226,590	226,590	226,590		226,590				226,590
Community wealth/Equity	**215,814**	**204,666**	**204,666**		**197,218**				**(10,056)**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	(91,434)	(85,912)	(85,912)	2,445	19,118	24,559	(5,441)	(0)	(85,912)
Net cash from (used) investing	(8,434)	(1,000)	(1,000)	–	–	(1,000)	1,000	(0)	(1,000)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(103,708)	(90,752)	(90,752)	2,445	19,118	23,559	(4,441)	(0)	(90,752)
Debtors & creditors analysis	**0 - 30 Days**	**31 - 60 Days**	**61 - 90 Days**	**91 - 120 Days**	**121 - 150 Days**	**151 - 180 Days**	**181 Days - 1 Year**	**Over 1 Year**	**Total**
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	34,644	515	525	58	878	–	–	–	36,618
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	15,665	25	21	21	–	–	–	–	15,732

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							–		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							–		
Service charges - electricity revenue							–		
Service charges - water revenue							–		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							–		
Service charges - refuse revenue							–		
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment							–		
Interest earned - external investments	5,818	2,400	2,400	319	1,886	1,200	686	57.1%	514
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–		
Dividends received							–		
Fines							–		
Licences and permits							–		
Agency services							–		
Transfers recognised - operational							–		
Other revenue	21,946	13,974	13,974	7,182	56,248	6,987	49,261	705.0%	(42,274)
Gains on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**27,764**	**16,374**	**16,374**	**7,500**	**58,133**	**8,187**	**49,946**	**610.1%**	**(41,759)**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	49,161	40,854	40,854	2,247	25,528	20,668	4,860	23.5%	15,326
Remuneration of Directors							–		
Debt impairment							–		
Collection costs							–		
Depreciation & asset impairment	12,383	17,150	17,150	1,500	9,713	8,575	1,138	13.3%	7,437
Finance charges							–		
Bulk purchases							–		
Other materials							–		
Contracted services	7,800	7,800	7,800	750	4,500	4,500	–		3,300
Transfers and grants							–		
Other expenditure	44,786	36,482	36,482	10,572	36,700	18,001	18,699	103.9%	(218)
Loss on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Expenditure	**114,130**	**102,286**	**102,286**	**15,069**	**76,441**	**51,745**	**24,697**	**47.7%**	**25,845**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(86,366)**	**(85,912)**	**(85,912)**	**(7,569)**	**(18,308)**	**(43,557)**	**25,250**	**-58.0%**	**(67,604)**
Transfers recognised - capital							–		
Contributions recognised - capital							–		
Contributions of PPE	–	–	–				–		–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(86,366)	(85,912)	(85,912)	(7,569)	(18,308)	(43,557)	**25,250**	**-58.0%**	(67,604)
Taxation	(5,713)	(1,203)	(1,203)	–	–	–	–		(1,203)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(80,654)**	**(84,709)**	**(84,709)**	**(7,569)**	**(18,308)**	**(43,557)**	**25,250**		**(66,401)**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M06 December

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure									
Insert programme/projects description							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure									
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	499,999.00	(378)	-75.7%	622
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	500	(378)	-75.7%	622
Total Capital expenditure	**7,940**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**46**	**122**	**500**	**(378)**	**-75.7%**	**622**
Funded by:									
National Government							–		
Provincial Government							–		
Parent Municipality							–		
District Municipality							–		
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Public contributions & Donations							–		
Borrowing							–		
Internally generated funds	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	499,999.00	(378)	-75.7%	622
Total Capital Funding	**7,940**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**46**	**122**	**500**	**(378)**	**-75.7%**	**622**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	8,376	20,000	20,000	19,119	30,000
Call investment deposits	84,562	68,699	68,699	69,926	130,000
Consumer debtors					
Other debtors	8,700	3,400	3,400	2,548	3,400
Current portion of long-term receivables	295,344	295,344	295,344	325,361	4,027
Inventory	1,930	1,930	1,930	2,342	3,000
Total current assets	**398,912**	**389,373**	**389,373**	**419,296**	**170,427**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables					
Investments					
Investment property					
Property, plant and equipment	65,382	65,382	65,382	55,790	70,812
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets	301	301	301	301	295
Total non current assets	**65,683**	**65,683**	**65,683**	**56,092**	**71,107**
TOTAL ASSETS	**464,596**	**455,056**	**455,056**	**475,387**	**241,534**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	9,814	9,500	9,500	16,850	15,000
Trade and other payables	9,378	9,300	9,300	29,943	5,000
Provisions	3,000	5,000	5,000	4,787	5,000
Total current liabilities	**22,192**	**23,800**	**23,800**	**51,579**	**25,000**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590	226,590
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**	**226,590**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**248,782**	**250,390**	**250,390**	**278,169**	**251,590**
NET ASSETS	**215,814**	**204,666**	**204,666**	**197,218**	**(10,056)**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	215,814	204,666	204,666	197,218	(10,056)
Reserves					
Share capital					
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**215,814**	**204,666**	**204,666**	**197,218**	**(10,056)**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	21,946	13,974	13,974	8,500	23,923	30,131	(6,208)	-20.6%	13,974
Government - operating							–		
Government - capital							–		
Interest	5,818	2,400	2,400	317	1,567	800	767	95.9%	2,400
Dividends							–		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(119,198)	(102,286)	(102,286)	(6,372)	(6,372)	(6,372)	–		(102,286)
Finance charges							–		
Dividends paid							–		
Transfers and Grants							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**(91,434)**	**(85,912)**	**(85,912)**	**2,445**	**19,118**	**24,559**	**(5,441)**	**-22.2%**	**(85,912)**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	0						–		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							–		
Payments									
Capital assets	(8,434)	(1,000)	(1,000)	–	–	(1,000)	1,000	-100.0%	(1,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(8,434)**	**(1,000)**	**(1,000)**	**–**	**–**	**(1,000)**	**(1,000)**	**100.0%**	**(1,000)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							–		
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(99,868)**	**(86,912)**	**(86,912)**	**2,445**	**19,118**	**23,559**	**(4,441)**	**-18.9%**	**(86,912)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(3,840)	(3,840)	(3,840)						(3,840)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(103,708)	(90,752)	(90,752)	2,445	19,118	23,559	(4,441)	-18.9%	(90,752)

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M06 December

Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
Revenue items			
Interest received	686	The interest amount is above budget due to increased business levels.	
Other revenue (Hall, Food , Beverage & other)	49,261	Grant in aid R15m and we hosted more events than the anticipated due to Covid 19 lockdown.	
Expenditure items			
Employee Costs	4,860	Bonus and leave provision increased and no TERS during the period.	
Depreciation	1,138	The actual spending is less than the budget,less capex spent.	
Other expenditure	18,699	The expenses were less due to less events held.	
Capital Expenditure items			
Ordinary Shares Issued	226,590	Loan was converted into an equity, additional shares were issued (999).	
Capex/Asset Additions	378	The capex budget is R1m, projects will begin in quarter 3 Lift modenasation.	
Cash flow items			
Measurable performance			
Total variance			

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		48.8%	49.8%	49.8%	47.7%	93.8%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		10.9%	16.8%	16.8%	12.7%	28.8%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		115.3%	122.3%	122.3%	141.0%	(2501.9%)
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		1797.6%	1636.0%	1636.0%	812.9%	681.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		1797.6%	1636.0%	1636.0%	812.9%	681.7%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		418.8%	372.7%	372.7%	172.6%	640.0%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		1095.1%	1824.5%	1824.5%	564.1%	(17.8%)
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))			100.0%	100.0%	99.8%	100.0%
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		177.1%	249.5%	249.5%	43.9%	(36.7%)
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		44.6%	104.7%	104.7%	16.7%	(17.8%)
Financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M06 December

Detail	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21									
R thousands		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts	>90 days
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source												
Rates	1200									–		–
Electricity	1300									–		–
Water	1400									–		–
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500									–		–
Refuse Removal	1600									–		–
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700									–		–
Other	1900	34,644	515	525	58	878				36,618		935
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**34,644**	**515**	**525**	**58**	**878**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36,618**	**–**	**935**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	2200	32,989	463	195	49	96				33,792	–	
Business	2300	1,654	53	330	8	782	–			2,827	–	
Households	2400									–	–	
Other	2500				–					–	–	
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**34,644**	**515**	**525**	**58**	**878**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**36,618**	**–**	

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M06 December

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100									–
Bulk Water	0200									–
PAYE deductions	0300									–
VAT (output less input)	0400									–
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600									–
Trade Creditors	0700	15,665	25	21	21	–				15,732
Auditor General	0800									–
Other	0900									–
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	15,665	25	21	21	–	–	–	–	15,732

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2020/21							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
R thousands	Months					Begin	Change	End
ABSA INVESTMENT 145225071		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	73502	4.18%	20,889		20,962
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 456		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	28434	4.28%	7,932		7,961
INVESTEC BANK ACC 1100169966 458		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	46798	4.29%	12,959		13,006
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/35		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	60071	4.70%	15,200		15,260
NEDBANK INVESTMENT 3881023341/34		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	22684	4.75%	5,712		5,734
GRINDROD 195934		FIXED	YEARLY INVEST	27131	4.65%	6,975		7,002
Total investments				**259**		**69,667**		**69,926**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							–		
Pension Contributions							–		
Medical Aid Contributions							–		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							–		
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							–		
Board Fees	719	950	950	194	436	475	(39)	-8.1%	950000.0%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	**719**	**950**	**950**	**194**	**436**	**475**	**(39)**	**-8.1%**	**10**
% increase		**32.1%**	**32.1%**						**-98.7%**
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	6,216	9,369	9,369	781	4,686	4,684,500.00	2	0.0%	8757000.0%
Pension Contributions	419	575	575	48	288	287,500.00	1	0.2%	537000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	72	500	500	42	252	250,000.00	2	0.8%	107000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits or allowances							–		
Performance Bonus	858	300	300		–	-	–		300000.0%
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**7,565**	**10,744**	**10,744**	**871**	**5,226**	**5,222**	**4**	**0.1%**	**97**
% increase		**42.0%**	**42.0%**						**-98.7%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	36,105	22,969	22,969	757	17,316	12,426	4,890	39.4%	72868000.0%
Pension Contributions	2,232	2,562	2,562	214	1,284	1,281,000.00	3	0.2%	2395000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	1,440	2,529	2,529	211	1,266	1,264,500.00	2	0.1%	2364000.0%
Motor vehicle allowance							–		
Cell phone allowance									
Housing allowance							–		
Overtime							–		
Performance Bonus	1,100	1,100	1,100		–	-	–		1100000.0%
Other benefits or allowances							–		
In-kind benefits							–		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**40,877**	**29,160**	**29,160**	**1,182**	**19,866**	**14,972**	**4,895**	**32.7%**	**787**
% increase		**-28.7%**	**-28.7%**						**-98.1%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	**49,161**	**40,854**	**40,854**	**2,247**	**25,528**	**20,668**	**4,860**	**23.5%**	**894**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M06 December

Description	Current Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment												–			
Other revenue	640	16,222	3,654	1,085	27,465	7,182	500	600	1,500	1,100	1,500	1,334	13,974	82,500	120,000
Gains on disposal of PPE												–			
Total Revenue	**640**	**16,222**	**3,654**	**1,085**	**27,465**	**7,182**	**500**	**600**	**1,500**	**1,100**	**1,500**	**1,334**	**13,974**	**82,500**	**120,000**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	4,040	4,646	5,168	3,445	4,326	2,247	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,346	3,354	40,854	109,534	118,503
Remuneration of Board Members															
Debt impairment															
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,100	1,100	1,669	1,628	1,578	1,500	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	1,459	17,150	17,000	16,800
Finance charges															
Dividends paid															
Bulk purchases															
Other materials															
Contracted services	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9,000	10,000	10,500
Transfers and grants															
Other expenditure	1,004	2,901	4,692	5,693	7,631	10,572	3,298	7,593	2,803	2,803	3,535	6,737	35,282	80,254	88,111
Loss on disposal of PPE												–			
Total expenditure	**6,894**	**9,397**	**12,279**	**11,516**	**14,285**	**15,069**	**8,853**	**13,148**	**8,358**	**8,358**	**9,090**	**12,300**	**102,286**	**216,788**	**233,914**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets	–	26	50	100	100	46	50	100	100	–	100	–	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total capital expenditure	**–**	**26**	**4,893**	**4,943**	**4,943**	**4,888**	**4,893**	**4,943**	**4,943**	**4,843**	**4,943**	**(43,583)**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	640	16,222	3,654	1,100	27,465	7,182	500	600	1,500	1,100	1,500	1,334	13,974	82,500	120,000
Grants															
Interest	297	288	328	180	317	319	180	180	180	180	180	283	2,400	1,200	500
Suppliers, employees and other	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(9,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(17,786)	(102,286)	(127,727)	(158,366)
Finance charges												–			
Dividends paid												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**(6,564)**	**9,010**	**(3,518)**	**(6,220)**	**20,282**	**(1,999)**	**(6,820)**	**(6,720)**	**(5,820)**	**(6,220)**	**(5,820)**	**(16,169)**	**(85,912)**	**(44,027)**	**(37,866)**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets	–	(26)	(50)	(100)	–	(46)	(50)	(100)	(100)	–	(100)	–	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**(26)**	**(50)**	**(100)**	**–**	**(46)**	**(50)**	**(100)**	**(100)**	**–**	**(100)**	**–**	**(1,000)**	**(1,000)**	**(1,000)**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Increase in consumer deposits												–			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(6,564)**	**8,984**	**(3,569)**	**(6,320)**	**20,282**	**(2,045)**	**(6,870)**	**(6,820)**	**(5,920)**	**(6,220)**	**(5,920)**	**(16,169)**	**(86,912)**	**(45,027)**	**(38,866)**

ICC DURBAN (PTY) LTD - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	500	378	75.7%	622
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	499,999.00	378	75.7%	622
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	7,940	1,000	1,000	46	122	500	378	75.7%	622

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings							–		
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	1,033	540	540	47	749	749	–		540
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	1,033	540	540	47	749	749	–		540
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	**1,033**	**540**	**540**	**47**	**749**	**749**	**–**		**540**

DURBAN MARINE THEME PARK (PTY) LTD

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Financial Performance									
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Investment revenue	1,571	1,916	–	186	854	960	(0)	-11%	1,916
Transfers recognised - operational	132,862	1,136	–	110	201	221	(0)	-9%	160,000
Other own revenue	76,652	311,726	–	19,897	123,551	118,845	5	4%	152,862
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**211,085**	**314,778**	**–**	**20,192**	**124,606**	**120,027**	**4,580**	**0**	**314,778**
Employee costs	74,008	91,303	–	6,878	40,290	41,337	(1,047)	(0)	91,303
Remuneration of Board Members	1,204	1,321	–	283	637	661	(23)	(0)	1,321
Depreciation and asset impairment	30,487	31,923	–	2,888	18,679	18,447	232	0	31,923
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Materials and bulk purchases	6,350	19,714	–	1,365	3,942	4,534	(592)	(0)	19,714
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Other expenditure	141,947	170,215	–	23,784	75,262	83,776	(8,514)	(0)	170,215
Total Expenditure	**253,996**	**314,475**	**–**	**35,198**	**138,810**	**148,754**	**(9,945)**	**(0)**	**314,475**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(42,911)**	**303**	**–**	**(15,005)**	**(14,203)**	**(28,727)**	**14,524**	**(0)**	**303**
Transfers recognised - capital	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(42,911)**	**303**	**–**	**(15,005)**	**(14,203)**	**(28,727)**	**14,524**	**(0)**	**303**
Taxation	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(42,911)**	**303**	**–**	**(15,005)**	**(14,203)**	**(28,727)**	**14,524**	**(0)**	**303**
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure									
Transfers recognised - capital	8,101	26,912	–	1,290	6,025	6,025	–		26,912
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Total sources of capital funds	8,101	26,912	–	1,290	6,025	6,025	–		26,912
Financial position									
Total current assets	67,635	24,626	–		72,912				24,626
Total non current assets	313,188	313,474	–		301,663				313,474
Total current liabilities	86,473	70,122	–		86,685				70,122
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–		–				–
Community wealth/Equity	**294,350**	**267,979**	**–**		**287,890**				**267,979**
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	3,834	39,770	–	(12,117)	33,781	4,056	29,725	0	39,770
Net cash from (used) investing	(11,512)	(26,912)	–	(1,290)	(6,025)	(6,025)	–		(26,912)
Net cash from (used) financing	(100)	72	–	84	84	95	(11)	(0)	72
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	25,596	46,305	33,374	(13,324)	27,840	(1,873)	29,713	(0)	46,305

Debtors & creditors analysis	0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Revenue Source	3,275	1,729	1,630	2,877	–	–	–	–	9,511
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	80,522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80,522

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Revenue By Source									
Property rates							–		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							–		
Service charges - electricity revenue							–		
Service charges - water revenue							–		
Service charges - sanitation revenue							–		
Service charges - refuse revenue							–		
Service charges - other							–		
Rental of facilities and equipment	23,292	33,212		2,549	13,548	13,398	150	1.1%	29,984
Interest earned - external investments	1,571	1,916		186	854	960	(106)	-11.1%	1,916
Interest earned - outstanding debtors							–		
Dividends received							–		
Fines	174						–		
Licences and permits							–		
Agency services							–		
Transfers recognised - operational	132,862	1,136		110	201	221	(20)	-9.0%	160,000
Other revenue	53,185	278,515		17,348	110,003	105,448	4,556	4.3%	122,878
Gains on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**211,085**	**314,778**	**–**	**20,192**	**124,606**	**120,027**	**4,580**	**3.8%**	**314,778**
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	74,008	91,303	–	6,878	40,290	41,337	(1,047)	-2.5%	91,303
Remuneration of Directors	1,204	1,321		283	637	661	(23)	-3.5%	1,321
Debt impairment	3,990	328		–	419	419	(0)	0.0%	225
Collection costs							–		
Depreciation & asset impairment	30,487	31,923		2,888	18,679	18,447	232	1.3%	31,923
Finance charges							–		
Bulk purchases							–		
Other materials	6,350	19,714		1,365	3,942	4,534	(592)	-13.0%	19,714
Contracted services	80,830	101,595		15,233	51,014	52,535	(1,521)	-2.9%	1,044
Transfers and grants							–		
Other expenditure	57,126	68,291		8,550	23,829	30,822	(6,993)	-22.7%	168,945
Loss on disposal of PPE							–		
Total Expenditure	**253,996**	**314,475**	**–**	**35,198**	**138,810**	**148,754**	**(9,945)**	**-6.7%**	**314,475**
Surplus/(Deficit)	**(42,911)**	**303**	**–**	**(15,005)**	**(14,203)**	**(28,727)**	**14,524**	**-50.6%**	**303**
Transfers recognised - capital							–		
Contributions recognised - capital							–		
Contributions of PPE							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	(42,911)	303	–	(15,005)	(14,203)	(28,727)	**14,524**	**-50.6%**	303
Taxation							–		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	**(42,911)**	**303**	**–**	**(15,005)**	**(14,203)**	**(28,727)**	**14,524**		**303**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F3 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure - M06 December

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Multi-Year expenditure									
Insert programme/projects description							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Single Year expenditure									
Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates							–		
Capital expenditure budget for the year							–		
PPE	1,864	11,941					–		11,941
Improved Property		9,209			213	213	–		9,209
Computer Equipment		542					–		542
Furniture and Office Equipment	1,689	1,298			1,325	1,325	–		1,298
Machinery and Equipment	4,549	3,922		1,290	4,487	4,487	–		3,922
Motor Vehicle							–		
							–		
							–		
							–		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	8,101	26,912	–	1,290	6,025	6,025	–		26,912
Total Capital expenditure	**8,101**	**26,912**	**–**	**1,290**	**6,025**	**6,025**	**–**		**26,912**
Funded by:									
National Government							–		
Provincial Government							–		
Parent Municipality	8,101	26,912	–	1,290	6,025	6,025	–		26,912
District Municipality							–		
Transfers recognised - capital	**8,101**	**26,912**	**–**	**1,290**	**6,025**	**6,025**	**–**		**26,912**
Public contributions & Donations							–		
Borrowing							–		
Internally generated funds							–		
Total Capital Funding	**8,101**	**26,912**	**–**	**1,290**	**6,025**	**6,025**	**–**		**26,912**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M06 December

Vote Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
ASSETS					
Current assets					
Cash	10,225	18,617		30,732	18,617
Call investment deposits	24,064			30,065	
Consumer debtors	30,528	1,988		9,511	1,988
Other debtors					
Current portion of long-term receivables					
Inventory	2,819	4,021		2,605	4,021
Total current assets	**67,635**	**24,626**	**–**	**72,912**	**24,626**
Non current assets					
Long-term receivables	386	700		77	700
Investments					
Investment property	52,749	60,155		51,675	60,155
Property, plant and equipment	260,054	252,010		249,911	252,010
Agricultural assets					
Biological assets					
Intangible assets		609			609
Total non current assets	**313,188**	**313,474**	**–**	**301,663**	**313,474**
TOTAL ASSETS	**380,824**	**338,101**	**–**	**374,575**	**338,101**
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities					
Bank overdraft					
Borrowing					
Consumer deposits	2,935	3,152		2,958	3,152
Trade and other payables	80,366	64,334		80,522	64,334
Provisions	3,172	2,636		3,205	2,636
Total current liabilities	**86,473**	**70,122**	**–**	**86,685**	**70,122**
Non current liabilities					
Borrowing					
Provisions					
Total non current liabilities	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**86,473**	**70,122**	**–**	**86,685**	**70,122**
NET ASSETS	**294,350**	**267,979**	**–**	**287,890**	**267,979**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY					
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	(668,644)	(695,016)		(675,105)	(695,016)
Reserves					
Share capital	962,995	962,995		962,995	962,995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	**294,350**	**267,979**	**–**	**287,890**	**267,979**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Table F5 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flows - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Ratepayers and other	90,824	152,862		20,007	270,788	268,631	2,156	0.8%	152,862
Government - operating	132,418	160,000					–		160,000
Government - capital							–		
Interest	1,214	1,916		186	854	960	(106)	-11.1%	1,916
Dividends							–		
Payments									
Suppliers and employees	(220,622)	(275,008)		(32,310)	(237,861)	(265,535)	27,674	-10.4%	(275,008)
Finance charges							–		
Dividends paid							–		
Transfers and Grants							–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**3,834**	**39,770**	**–**	**(12,117)**	**33,781**	**4,056**	**(25,624)**	**-631.7%**	**39,770**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–				–		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							–		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							–		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				–	–	–	–		
Payments									
Capital assets	(11,512)	(26,912)		(1,290)	(6,025)	(6,025)	–		(26,912)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**(11,512)**	**(26,912)**	**–**	**(1,290)**	**(6,025)**	**(6,025)**	**–**		**(26,912)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES									
Receipts									
Short term loans							–		
Borrowing long term/refinancing							–		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(100)	72		84	84	95	(11)	-11.7%	72
Payments									
Repayment of borrowing	–			–		–	–		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**(100)**	**72**	**–**	**84**	**84**	**95**	**(11)**	**-11.7%**	**72**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**(7,778)**	**12,931**	**–**	**(13,324)**	**27,840**	**(1,873)**	**29,713**	**-1586.2%**	**12,931**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	33,374	33,374	33,374						33,374
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	25,596	46,305	33,374	(13,324)	27,840	(1,873)	29,713	-1586.2%	46,305

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F1 Entity Material variance explanation - M06 December

Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps / remarks
Revenue items			
Interest earned - external investments		-106241.01	The entity had low cash on hand and interest rates were low.
Expenditure items			
Depreciation & asset impairment			
Capital Expenditure items			
	–		
Cash flow items			
Interest revenue **Finance charge** **Suppliers and employees**			
Measurable performance			
Total variance			

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F2 Entity Financial and non-financial indicators - M06 December

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
Borrowing Management							
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		12.0%	10.2%	0.0%	13.5%	10.2%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		29.4%	26.2%	0.0%	30.1%	26.2%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves						
Liquidity							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		78.2%	35.1%	0.0%	84.1%	35.1%
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		78.2%	35.1%	0.0%	84.1%	35.1%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		39.7%	26.6%	0.0%	70.1%	26.6%
Revenue Management							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		14.6%	0.9%	0.0%	7.7%	0.9%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
Funding of Provisions							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
Other Indicators							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		35.1%	29.0%	0.0%	32.3%	29.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		14.4%	10.1%	0.0%	15.0%	10.1%
Financial viability indicators							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F3 Entity Aged debtors - M06 December

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21									
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total	Bad Debts
Debtors Age Analysis By Revenue Source											
Rates	1200									–	
Electricity	1300									–	
Water	1400									–	
Sewerage / Sanitation	1500									–	
Refuse Removal	1600									–	
Housing (Rental Revenue)	1700	3,231	1,687	1,592	2,877					9,387	
Other	1900	44	41	38						123	
Total By Income Source	**2000**	**3,275**	**1,729**	**1,630**	**2,877**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,511**	**–**
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group											
Government	2200									–	–
Business	2300									–	–
Households	2400									–	–
Other	2500	3,275	1,729	1,630	2,877					9,511	–
Total By Customer Group	**2600**	**3,275**	**1,729**	**1,630**	**2,877**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**9,511**	**–**

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F4 Entity Aged creditors - M06 December

Detail R thousands	NT Code	Current Year 2020/21								
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	Total
Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type										
Bulk Electricity	0100	2,514								2,514
Bulk Water	0200	972								972
PAYE deductions	0300									–
VAT (output less input)	0400	278								278
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500									–
Loan repayments	0600									–
Trade Creditors	0700	2,362								2,362
Auditor General	0800									–
Other	0900	74,396								74,396
Total By Customer Type	**2600**	80,522	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80,522

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F5 Entity investment portfolio monthly statement - M06 December

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Current Year 2020/21							
	Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
R thousands	Months					Begin	Change	End
Investec	21 days	21 days fixed deposit						
Investec 7 day	7 Days	60 day Fixed Deposit			7.02%			
Investec 21 day	21 days	21 day Fixed Deposit			7.90%			
Investec 32 day Access	32 days	32 days			6.45%			
Nedgroup		Nedgroup			6.85%	64	1	65
Nedbank Call	Call Deposit	7 day Fixed Deposit			6.95%	18,000	12,000	30,000
Total investments						**18,064**		**30,065**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F6 Entity Board member allowances & staff benefits - M06 December

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	A	B	C						D
Remuneration									
Board Members of Entities									
Basic Salaries							–		
Pension Contributions							–		
Medical Aid Contributions							–		
Motor vehicle allowance									
Cell phone allowance							–		
Housing allowance							–		
Other benefits and allowances									
In-kind benefits							–		
Board Fees							–		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
% increase									
Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries	8,517	8,542		643	3,962	4,185	(223)	-5.3%	8,542
Pension Contributions	1,601	1,796		99	575	622	(47)	-7.6%	1,796
Medical Aid Contributions	102	117		4	26	36	(9)	-26.0%	117
Motor vehicle allowance	–			–	–	–	–		
Cell phone allowance	102	108		7	40	43			108
Housing allowance		–		–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits or allowances		–		–	–	–	–		–
Performance Bonus				–	–	–	–		
In-kind benefits		–					–		–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	**10,322**	**10,563**	**–**	**754**	**4,603**	**4,886**	**(284)**	**-5.8%**	**10,563**
% increase		**2.3%**							**2.3%**
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries	60,583	72,788		5,077	29,537	30,199	(662)	-2.2%	72,788
Pension Contributions	7,204	7,747		629	3,790	3,853	(64)	-1.7%	7,747
Medical Aid Contributions	1,855	2,103		220	1,324	1,335	(11)	-0.8%	2,103
Motor vehicle allowance	–			–	–	–	–		
Cell phone allowance	85	83		–	–	–			83
Housing allowance		–		–	–	–	–		–
Overtime	3,829	3,422		199	1,037	1,063	(26)	-2.5%	3,422
Performance Bonus		–		–	–	–	–		–
Other benefits or allowances		–		–	–	–	–		–
In-kind benefits		–			–		–		–
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	**73,555**	**86,143**	**–**	**6,124**	**35,687**	**36,451**	**(763)**	**-2.1%**	**86,143**
% increase		**17.1%**							**17.1%**
Total Municipal Entities remuneration	**83,877**	**96,707**	**–**	**6,878**	**40,290**	**41,337**	**(1,047)**	**-2.5%**	**96,707**
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:									

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F7 Entity monthly actuals & revised targets - M06 December

Description	Current Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Service charges												–			
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,301	9	4,553	1,756	2,380	2,549						16,436	29,984	32,382	34,973
Other revenue	84	1,818	28,189	56,558	5,876	17,643						–	284,795	319,601	345,425
Gains on disposal of PPE												–			
Total Revenue	**2,385**	**1,827**	**32,742**	**58,314**	**8,256**	**20,192**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**16,436**	**314,778**	**351,983**	**380,398**
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	6,686	6,608	6,013	6,637	6,606	6,878						–	91,303	101,601	110,848
Remuneration of Board Members	14	96	861	10	100	283						–	1,321	1,400	1,484
Debt impairment	39	–	–	15	15	–							225	250	300
Depreciation & asset impairment		12,048	3,710	2,309	5,143	2,888						–	31,923	32,221	30,201
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-									
Dividends paid		–	–	–	–	–									
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–									
Other materials	313	20	533	1,086	624	1,365						–	19,714	23,062	23,741
Contracted services	701	1,195	19,308	7,360	7,215	15,233						–	1,044	1,107	1,173
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–							–	–	–
Other expenditure	862	4,869	(2,215)	(25)	4,779	8,550						–	168,945	181,792	194,295
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–									
Total expenditure	**8,615**	**24,837**	**28,210**	**17,393**	**24,483**	**35,198**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**314,475**	**341,434**	**362,043**
Capital expenditure															
Capital assets			3,351	(626)	(756)	(1,290)						–	26,912	35,000	30,000
Total capital expenditure	**–**	**–**	**3,351**	**(626)**	**(756)**	**(1,290)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,912**	**35,000**	**30,000**
Cash flow															
Ratepayers and other	28,938	2,292	39,206	58,393	7,711	20,007						–	152,862	178,035	210,290
Grants		–	–	–	–							–	160,000	172,140	168,100
Interest	83	106	151	102	224	186						–	1,916	1,808	2,008
Suppliers, employees and other	(13,968)	(2,970)	(53,202)	(15,679)	(17,037)	(32,310)						–	(275,008)	(315,867)	(337,522)
Finance charges		–	–	–	–										
Dividends paid		–	–	–	–										
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	**15,054**	**(572)**	**(13,846)**	**42,816**	**(9,102)**	**(12,117)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39,770**	**36,117**	**42,876**
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–									–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Capital assets			(3,351)	(626)	(756)	(1,290)						–	(26,912)	(35,000)	(30,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**–**	**(3,351)**	**(626)**	**(756)**	**(1,290)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(26,912)**	**(35,000)**	**(30,000)**
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term												–			
Repayment of borrowing												–			
Increase in consumer deposits		61	67	187	11	84						–	72	69	66
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	**–**	**61**	**67**	**187**	**11**	**84**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(337)**	**72**	**69**	**66**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**15,054**	**(511)**	**(17,130)**	**42,377**	**(9,847)**	**(13,324)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(337)**	**12,931**	**1,186**	**12,943**

Durban Marine Theme Park (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table F8a Entity capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics									
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other	–						–		
Other assets	**8,101**	**26,912**	**–**	**1,290**	**6,025**	**6,025**	**–**		**26,912**
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment	1,864	11,941		1,290	4,487	4,487	–		11,941
Computers - hardware/equipment		542					–		542
Furniture and other office equipment	1,689	1,298		–	1,325	1,325	–		1,298
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings		9,209					–		9,209
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other	4,549	3,922		–	213	213	–		3,922
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–		–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	**8,101**	**26,912**	**–**	**1,290**	**6,025**	**6,025**	**–**		**26,912**

- Supporting Table F8b Entity capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries									
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings							–		
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

- Supporting Table F8c Entity expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M06 December

Description	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21							
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Infrastructure - Road transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Roads, Pavements & Bridges							–		
Storm water							–		
Infrastructure - Electricity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Generation							–		
Transmission & Reticulation							–		
Street Lighting							–		
Infrastructure - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Dams & Reservoirs							–		
Water purification							–		
Reticulation							–		
Infrastructure - Sanitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Reticulation							–		
Sewerage purification							–		
Infrastructure - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Waste Management							–		
Transportation							–		
Gas							–		
Other							–		
Community	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Parks & gardens							–		
Sportsfields & stadia							–		
Swimming pools							–		
Community halls							–		
Libraries							–		
Recreational facilities							–		
Fire, safety & emergency							–		
Security and policing							–		
Buses							–		
Clinics							–		
Museums & Art Galleries							–		
Cemeteries							–		
Social rental housing							–		
Other							–		
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Buildings							–		
Other							–		
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Housing development							–		
Other							–		
Other assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
General vehicles							–		
Specialised vehicles							–		
Plant & equipment							–		
Computers - hardware/equipment							–		
Furniture and other office equipment							–		
Abattoirs							–		
Markets							–		
Civic Land and Buildings							–		
Other Buildings	–						–		
Other Land							–		
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)							–		
Other							–		
Agricultural assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
List sub-class							–		
							–		
Intangibles	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Computers - software & programming							–		
Other *(list sub-class)*							–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–

TOP 200 CAPITAL PROJECTS

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
	CONSOLIDATED CAPITAL BUDGET				**3,235.454**	**4,238.159**	**277.178**	**1,537.712**	**4,297.491**
	CAPITAL BUDGET - PARENT				**3,214.304**	**4,217.009**	**277.178**	**1,537.499**	**4,276.341**
	HSI & TDG				**2,579.802**	**3,360.252**	**235.409**	**1,338.194**	**3,419.866**
	HOUSING				**700.238**	**853.185**	**80.699**	**313.641**	**848.918**
	NEW HOUSING-DOH (INCL Slums Clearance)			**DOH**	**574.555**	**598.569**	**72.486**	**216.490**	**585.138**
341	Amatikwe Phase 2&3-Constructio	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4008Z1	5.000	5.000	-	-	5.000
341	Burlington Greenfields - Exten	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4016B	15.000	11.799	1.612	1.612	11.799
341	Emaphephethweni-Construction o	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4045B	17.305	17.305	-	-	17.305
341	Emaplazini-Construction of hou	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4046B	10.000	10.000	1.704	6.458	10.000
341	Embo-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4047B	12.148	12.148	-	-	12.148
341	Etafuleni Ph 1-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4049B	10.000	10.500	10.098	10.850	10.500
341	Fire Damage-Construction of ho	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4052Z1	5.000	5.000	3.359	3.359	5.000
341	Folweni-Construction of houses	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4053Z1	5.000	12.800	-	0.237	12.800
341	HAMBANATHI	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4058	8.000	8.000	-	-	8.000
341	HARMONY HEIGHTS-Construction o	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4062Z1	13.891	13.891	-	-	13.891

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
341	Inanda Mission Reserve(Mqhawe)	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4066E	-	60.579	5.829	26.063	60.579
341	Kennedy Road-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4075Z1	10.000	10.000	4.967	6.393	10.000
341	KWALINDA (12)-Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4087Z1	14.443	12.106	-	-	12.106
341	KWAMAKHUTHA	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4089	13.583	13.583	-	-	13.583
341	MOLWENI LOWER-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4112Z1	14.116	13.559	1.883	7.533	13.559
341	Mona Sunhills-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4114Z1	1.000	11.308	3.129	8.854	11.308
341	NGCOLOSI RURAL-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4125AZ1	23.111	23.111	-	13.383	23.111
341	North and South Booth Road-CON	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4128Z1	5.000	5.000	2.499	6.393	5.000
341	Ntuzuma C Phase 2-CONSTRUCTION	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4133DP	6.000	6.000	-	1.350	6.000
341	Ntuzuma D Phase 2 & 3-CONSTRUC	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4134Z1	15.000	7.695	1.362	4.074	7.695
341	Ntuzuma G Infill-CONSTRUCTION	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4137Z1	15.000	15.000	-	1.643	10.000
341	Oakford Priory-CONSTRUCTION OF	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4138Z1	10.000	10.000	-	-	8.950
341	Richmond Farm A and B-CONSTRU	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4146Z1	5.000	5.000	-	1.468	5.000
341	Riverdene Rectification	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4149A	5.000	5.000	-	-	5.000
341	Sobonakhona Phase 1-CONSTRUCTI	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4158Z1	35.000	35.000	11.125	14.442	35.000
341	Umbhayi Housing Project : Phas	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4166B	10.000	10.000	1.141	10.674	10.000
341	UMLAZI INFILL PHASE 1 PART 4	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4170	9.829	9.829	-	0.000	9.829

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
341	Vumengazi/Ngoyameni Rural-Cost	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4180Z1	30.391	30.391	3.634	12.927	30.391
341	Stop 8 Namibia	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4224Z1	10.000	7.500	2.777	3.250	7.119
341	Emalangeni Phase 3- Constructi	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4256Z1	5.000	5.000	-	0.358	5.000
341	Dassenhoek Block A & C- Constr	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4311Z1	15.238	19.047	-	0.472	19.047
341	Umlazi Part 6- Construction of	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4320Z1	15.000	15.000	-	6.185	15.000
341	Nongwana- Construction of Hous	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4321B	5.000	5.000	-	-	5.000
341	Storm disaster k18120002	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4347A	100.000	103.000	17.368	68.510	103.000
341	PILGRIN X	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H4353	0.500	5.000	-	-	5.000
341	CORNUBIA 1B3	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5300AB	-	22.000	-	-	22.000
341	Infill Gap Housing Project	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5589	100.000	27.418	-	-	20.418
	INFASTRUCTURE AND INTERIM SERVICES		**H S &I**		**84.683**	**174.616**	**7.256**	**94.366**	**183.780**
	USDG				**66.000**	**129.073**	**6.684**	**92.341**	**153.780**
341	NAMIBIA STOP 8	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5080C	-	5.000	-	6.569	5.000
341	ETAFULENI PHASE 1	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5105AA	9.000	17.508	-	30.102	30.102
341	UMBHAYI - ROADS	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5128A	7.000	10.000	-	0.507	10.000

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
341	Ntuzuma G Infill-Roads infrast	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5170AZ1	7.000	5.365	-	8.966	9.000
341	BANANA CITY - WARD 23	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5211A	10.000	8.000	0.995	5.473	8.000
341	BURLINGTON GREENFIELDS PH3	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5246	-	10.000	0.688	0.688	10.000
341	Kennedy Road-Roads,stormwater,	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5268AZ1	2.000	10.000	3.415	9.199	10.000
341	Cornubia Phase 2B	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5421	16.000	6.000	-	0.346	6.000
341	Umlazi J16/18	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5506A	-	11.629	1.357	3.553	11.629
341	Motala Farm	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5580A	11.000	11.000	-	-	11.000
341	Nkanku Road	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5583A	4.000	12.000	0.229	0.890	12.000
342	NTUZUMA D PHASE 2&3 - ROADS	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5168A	-	17.571	-	26.049	26.049
341	Redcliffe Valley View-Roads in	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5172A1	-	5.000	-	-	5.000
	UISP				**18.683**	**45.543**	**0.572**	**2.025**	**30.000**
341	PARKINGTON	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5426	5.643	18.078	-	-	10.000
341	HAVELOCK ROAD	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5455	4.949	11.449	-	-	10.000
341	EMAPHELENI EZIMBALINI	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5556	8.091	16.016	0.572	2.025	10.000

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
	HOSTELS				**31.000**	**35.000**	**0.895**	**2.645**	**35.000**
341	Kranskloof Hostel Upgrade and	**HSI**	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7008Z1	5.000	5.000	-	1.062	5.000
341	Kwamakhutha Hostel Upgrade and	**HSI**	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7009Z1	10.000	6.000	-	0.132	6.000
341	Thokoza Hostel Upgrade and Ref	**HSI**	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7010Z1	5.000	5.000	-	-	5.000
341	Kwamashu Hostel Upgrade and Re	**HSI**	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7011Z1	5.000	5.000	-	0.556	5.000
341	Umlazi Glebelands Hostel Upgra	**HSI**	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7012Z1	5.000	7.000	-	-	7.000
341	Umlazi T-Hostel Upgrade and Re	**HSI**	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	H7017Z1	1.000	7.000	0.895	0.895	7.000
	Formal Housing				**-**	**35.000**	**0.062**	**0.140**	**35.000**
344	Donelly Road Construction of R	HSI	HSI-Formal Housing	H3079Z1	-	35.000	0.062	0.140	35.000
	LAND				**10.000**	**10.000**	**-**	**-**	**10.000**
341	Strategic Land Acquisition & H	HSI	HSI-Metro Housing & Hostels	P5422BZ	10.000	10.000	-	-	10.000
	ENGINEERING				**322.384**	**375.090**	**20.880**	**110.300**	**365.118**
	DCM				**-**	**54.418**	**8.163**	**8.163**	**54.382**

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
340	DCM PROFESSIONAL FEES FOR CIP	HSI	HSI-Deputy City Manager	P15000	-	30.035	8.163	8.163	29.999
340	DCM P&Gs FOR CIP	HSI	HSI-Deputy City Manager	P16000	-	24.383	-	-	24.383
	ZONAL PLANS - Engineering				**-**	**29.438**	**-**	**26.919**	**29.438**
342	ZONAL BLOCKSUM- ENGINEERING	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13291C	-	29.438	-	26.919	29.438
	ROADS & STORMWATER MAINTENANCE				**39.152**	**39.152**	**6.542**	**29.460**	**39.152**
342	UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - WEST	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11037	16.564	16.564	3.682	15.213	16.564
342	UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD- NORTH	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11038	9.035	9.035	2.860	7.335	9.035
342	UPGRD OF LOW VOLUME RD - SOUTH	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P11039	13.553	13.553	-	6.912	13.553
	ROADS				**283.232**	**247.083**	**1.175**	**40.758**	**237.146**
342	WARD 94: EMANSOMINI MBOKODWENI PEDESTRIAN BRIDGE	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10822Z1	-	7.288	-	-	7.288
342	POST RD-GRZVEL TO SURF-WD 89	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P10833	-	5.413	-	0.002	3.081
342	SOLANDRA CR-MADIBA VAL,G2S,W13	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12010	-	6.070	-	-	6.070
342	47400 TRACK - GRAVEL TO SURFACE, WARD 14	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P12011	-	5.695	-	0.081	5.695
342	MABUYE RD-GRAV TO SURF,WARD55	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13191	6.650	5.250	-	-	5.250

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
342	FOLWENI GRAVEL RDs UPGR, W95,	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13220	-	6.351	-	-	7.000
342	UPGR:LANES & PASSAGES,G2S,W13,	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13222	5.000	5.320	-	-	3.900
342	109429 ST UPG:UMLAZ K,W84,G2S	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13230	9.250	6.200	0.921	1.478	6.200
342	UPGR:VARIOUS LANES,G2S,WARD15	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P14199	-	5.000	-	-	5.000
342	ROAD REHABLITATION - VARIOUS R	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965D	78.758	131.888	0.254	39.198	130.716
342	ROAD REHABLITATION - VARIOUS R	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965	139.780	29.624	-	-	30.140
342	ROAD REHABLITATION - VARIOUS R	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P3965F	13.794	12.984	-	-	10.879
342	VUSI MZIMLA,RD WIDENNG,PHSE4,	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P4149A	30.000	20.000	-	-	15.927
	STORMWATER				**-**	**5.000**	**5.000**	**5.000**	**5.000**
342	5/9 Twilight Rd Emerg S/Water replacement for wash	HSI	HSI-Engineering	P13927	-	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000
	ETHEKWENI TRANSPORT AUTHORITY				**532.773**	**718.036**	**56.414**	**378.557**	**718.036**
343	RPTN BUSES	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	E0187E	83.581	26.580	-	-	26.580
343	IFLS - M7 SOLOMON MAHLANGU PH1	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	E0505	8.000	8.000	0.849	0.849	8.000
343	IFLS -New Second Access to the	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	E0509	10.000	6.000	-	-	6.000
343	LAND ACQUISITION - IRPTN	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P7848F	-	5.000	2.045	2.045	5.000
343	Road Upgrade - Harry Gwala (Vu	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8302E	-	8.000	2.224	8.370	8.000

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
343	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C3	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8528	120.425	120.425	4.642	122.864	120.425
343	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C1	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8529	270.993	270.993	17.861	139.781	270.993
343	CORRIDOR 1C - COUNCIL FUND	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P8529	-	74.000	-	-	74.000
343	CONSTRUCTION OF CORRIDOR C9	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9030	-	101.764	11.958	80.503	101.764
343	INANDA ARTERIAL EXTENSION	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9234D	-	57.000	15.918	15.918	57.000
343	BRIDGE CITY TERMINAL	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9418	15.424	15.424	0.089	1.880	15.424
343	its & ifms - ptis funded	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9426E	19.350	19.350	0.827	5.187	19.350
343	Road Upgrade - M13/Essex Terra	HSI	HSI-ETK Transport Authority	P9734D	5.000	5.500	-	1.159	5.500
	Water				**325.598**	**346.428**	**16.409**	**93.873**	**346.428**
364	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and	TDG	TRC-Water	PC8800	0.900	5.140	0.153	0.543	5.140
364	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Asse	TDG	TRC-Water	PC8900	-	17.500	-	26.347	17.500
364	Alverstone to Frasers Trunk	TDG	TRC-Water	X4368	9.200	15.000	0.957	6.545	15.000
364	Replacement of water pipes	TDG	TRC-Water	X4889D	45.000	41.890	5.034	9.146	41.890
364	PRV INSTALLATION	TDG	TRC-Water	X5906C	27.000	27.000	2.017	4.311	27.000
364	Upgrade Mkhizwana Treatment Wo	TDG	TRC-Water	X6306AZ1	30.000	30.000	0.016	0.031	30.000
364	Upgrade to Ogunjini Works	TDG	TRC-Water	X6307	20.000	20.000	1.711	1.711	20.000
364	INLET TRUNKMAIN TO HAMMARSDALE	TDG	TRC-Water	X6714C	0.498	5.419	-	3.898	5.419

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
364	Temporal Supply-Maphephetheni,	TDG	TRC-Water	X6721A	36.500	15.179	1.179	11.277	15.179
364	SHONGWENI RESERVOIR	TDG	TRC-Water	X6852A	18.000	17.000	-	-	17.000
364	Hazelmere WWTW to Grange Res	TDG	TRC-Water	X7529	16.000	6.000	-	0.028	6.000
364	Emona reservoir	TDG	TRC-Water	X7542A	33.000	23.300	0.819	1.767	23.300
364	Zwelibomvu inlet	TDG	TRC-Water	X7995BZ1	18.500	22.000	0.004	10.662	22.000
364	Inlet Main To Adams Mission 6	TDG	TRC-Water	X8006CZ1	16.000	17.500	-	-	17.500
364	KWANQETHO RESERVOIR	TDG	TRC-Water	X8057	17.000	20.500	-	-	20.500
364	Adams 5 reservoir	TDG	TRC-Water	X8067BZ1	10.000	10.000	-	0.032	10.000
364	ADAMS 6 RESERVOIR	TDG	TRC-Water	X8068	15.000	15.000	-	0.030	15.000
364	KWANYUSWA	TDG	TRC-Water	X8346	-	27.000	3.288	10.047	27.000
364	REPLACEMENT OF AGED WATER PIPE	TDG	TRC-Water	X8367	5.000	5.000	0.587	4.205	5.000
364	MAMBA RIDGE EMERGENCY LINE	TDG	TRC-Water	X8385	8.000	6.000	0.645	3.293	6.000
	SANITATION				**152.522**	**211.148**	**14.836**	**105.767**	**211.148**
365	NTUZUMA E OUTFALL SEWER/INANDA	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6459	18.522	18.522	2.717	14.341	18.522
365	SEA OUTFALLS INSPECTION	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y6645B	5.000	5.000	-	-	5.000
365	Ntuzuma C sewer reticulation	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8142A	7.000	7.000	-	-	7.000
365	Mahatma Gandhi sewer reticulat	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8165	29.000	30.500	8.270	25.633	30.500
365	Kloof Masenga road reticulatio	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8168BZ1	7.000	6.000	0.225	1.060	6.000
365	MV Switchgear at SWWTW	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8763	24.000	7.000	-	-	7.000

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
365	INANDA B-SINAMUVA DRIVE SEWER	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8783	7.000	8.900	1.805	1.805	8.900
365	Alternative Sanitation Technol	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8792	15.000	19.600	1.666	10.829	19.600
365	RURAL SANITATION BLOCKSOME	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8841A	-	52.000	-	51.935	52.000
365	Ntuzuma B Sewer Reticulation	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y8844	20.000	20.000	0.153	0.164	20.000
365	COMMUNITY ABLUTION BLOCKS	TDG	TRC-Sanitation	Y9400	20.000	36.626	-	-	36.626
	SOLID WASTE				**182.257**	**316.997**	**7.265**	**117.464**	**317.097**
366	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Asse	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8900	-	121.894	-	-	121.894
366	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Asse	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8900	70.164	62.969	- 0.323	97.738	62.969
366	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	PC8800	8.752	8.204	1.558	1.558	8.204
366	BISASSAR ROAD LANDFILL:CLOSURE	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WBI33	37.527	44.827	-	0.943	44.827
366	BUFFELDRAAI LANDFILL CEELL1.2	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WBU13D	21.000	25.370	0.752	7.597	25.370
366	Replacement of compaction unit	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WCH01C	6.000	5.625	-	-	5.625
366	LOVU LANDFILL CELL PH& INFRAS	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WLO03A	20.348	21.648	-	-	21.648
366	REH LEACHATE TREATMENT PLANT	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WLT01	3.190	5.689	-	-	5.689
366	MARIANNHILL:STORMWATER & ENVIR	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WMA18	11.655	12.288	5.277	9.627	12.388
366	Containers for Transfer Statio	TDG	TRC-Cleansing and Solid Waste	WTSC01	3.621	8.483	-	-	8.483

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
	ELECTRICITY				**364.030**	**539.368**	**38.907**	**218.593**	**613.122**
361	Conventional Meters 2019/2020	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CM002Z1A	1.000	5.000	- 0.036	2.404	5.000
361	Prisms prepaid meter managemen	TDG	TRC-Electricity	CS009P	8.000	9.374	-	-	9.374
361	Customer Prepayment Connection	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA011	25.000	25.000	0.744	28.143	25.000
361	Meter replacement project	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DA027	20.000	12.187	0.778	1.278	12.187
361	Installation of Underground Co	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL410	7.000	10.000	0.059	2.636	10.000
361	Sundry EFA Formal (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL431	10.000	10.000	0.195	3.493	16.000
361	Sundry EFA Informal (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL432	40.000	40.000	2.120	11.120	40.000
361	Sundry New Supply (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL434	20.000	35.000	4.882	33.954	60.000
361	Sundry Replacements (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL435	25.000	25.000	- 0.034	5.602	25.000
361	Reinforcement (Blocksum)	TDG	TRC-Electricity	DL552	10.000	10.000	1.211	13.454	10.000
361	Austerville 132kV substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV001	5.280	19.370	-	3.095	19.370
361	HV Alarms & Security ystems	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV012SSZ1	7.200	6.749	0.059	0.121	6.749
361	Jameson Park 132/11 KV substat	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV015Z1	5.000	9.000	-	0.686	9.000
361	KE Masinga S/STN Equipment	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV016Z1	-	10.842	4.085	4.215	10.842
361	Kloof 132 kV substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV019Z1	22.500	14.350	0.008	3.855	14.350
361	Mahogany Ridge Substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV022Z1	23.000	33.000	0.085	9.497	33.000
361	Moriah 132/11 kV	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV023	22.200	24.200	-	-	24.200
361	Stockville 132 KV substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV031ZA	20.000	16.200	0.000	0.736	16.200
361	UNDERWOOD S/S BUILDINGS	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV037	1.000	8.500	-	-	8.500

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
361	ROSSBURGH 132/11 kV Substation	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV046Z1	5.000	11.600	0.597	1.095	11.600
361	HV101PC	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV101PC	6.350	7.968	-	-	7.968
361	Constraction of Redfern 132/11	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV106	8.500	7.968	-	-	7.968
361	Umgeni SS	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV128PC	3.000	8.500	2.519	2.519	8.500
361	Lotus Park SS Protection	TDG	TRC-Electricity	HV129PC	5.000	12.000	2.963	2.963	12.000
361	Substation equipment breakdown	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SSR002	20.000	41.246	11.995	54.601	84.000
	LIGHTING				**12.000**	**27.025**	**1.055**	**1.472**	**27.025**
361	High Mast Lighting - KwaMashu	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SL008B	6.000	6.000	1.010	1.426	6.000
361	High Mast Lighting - KwaMashu	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SL008	-	15.400	-	-	15.400
361	Christmas Decorative Lights	TDG	TRC-Electricity	SL019A	6.000	5.625	0.046	0.046	5.625
	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT				**3.000**	**7.290**	**- 0.014**	**5.086**	**7.290**
361	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equ	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC8300	3.000	7.290	- 0.014	5.086	7.290
	COMPUTER SOFTWARE				**29.000**	**70.499**	**5.635**	**26.539**	**70.499**
361	Ellipse asset management upgra	TDG	TRC-Electricity	IT003	29.000	47.599	5.635	26.539	47.599

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
361	Smart Vending System	TDG	TRC-Electricity	IT015	-	22.900	-	-	22.900
	VEHICLES				**-**	**21.500**	**-**	**0.030**	**21.500**
361	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	TDG	TRC-Electricity	PC8900	-	21.500	-	0.030	21.500
	COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES				**110.141**	**187.554**	**17.005**	**54.593**	**187.559**
	COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES - HSS				**69.603**	**140.690**	**15.184**	**49.022**	**140.690**
	COMMUNITY HALLS				**9.000**	**12.594**	**0.610**	**6.264**	**12.594**
326	Worst Condition Assets-Halls	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2308	9.000	7.370	-	4.434	7.370
326	Luganda Community Hall	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2454B	-	5.224	0.610	1.830	5.224
	LIBRARIES				**10.000**	**10.000**	**1.322**	**6.161**	**10.000**
326	Tshelimnyama Library	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1352A	10.000	10.000	1.322	6.161	10.000
	PARKS				**40.382**	**99.316**	**7.513**	**27.610**	**99.316**

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
326	Cornubia Phase 1A Social Facil	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2143B	40.382	27.718	5.959	26.056	27.718
326	Parks outdoor gyms (south reg	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2694S1	-	26.492	1.554	1.554	26.492
326	Parks : (Outdoor Gym Central Region)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2699C1	-	10.738	-	-	10.738
326	Parks : Outdoor Gym (West 1 Region)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2702W1	-	6.444	-	-	6.444
326	Parks : Outdoor Gym (West 2 Region)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2706W2	-	11.456	-	-	11.456
326	Parks : (Outdoor Gym North Region)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2709N1	-	16.468	-	-	16.468
	SPORTS FACILITIES				**10.221**	**18.780**	**5.739**	**8.987**	**18.780**
326	Kwamashu E Cricket Grounds	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N1525BZ1	10.221	8.900	0.763	4.011	8.900
326	Sports (South Region)	CES	CES-Parks, Recr, Cem & Culture	N2696S1	-	9.880	4.976	4.976	9.880
	Moses Mabhida				**13.740**	**16.563**	**1.820**	**4.576**	**16.563**
327	MMS Infrustructure & Auxiliary	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MM001	3.740	8.189	1.820	4.576	8.189
327	Upgrade of UPS in MMS	CES	CES-MMS & Stadia	MS059	10.000	8.374	-	-	8.374
	COMMUNITY & EMERGENCY SERVICES				**26.798**	**30.301**	**-**	**0.995**	**30.306**

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
	EMERGENCY CONTROL & DISASTER MANAGEMENT				**8.000**	**6.499**	**-**	**0.995**	**6.507**
322	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and	CES	CES-Disaster Mgmt & Emerg Cont	PC8800	8.000	6.499	-	0.995	6.507
	FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES				**18.798**	**16.622**	**-**	**-**	**16.620**
321	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Asse	CES	CES-Emergency Services	PC8900	18.798	16.622	-	-	16.620
	SAFER CITIES				**-**	**7.180**	**-**	**-**	**7.180**
324	AK Safer Sleeping space	CES	CES-Safer Cities	N2684	-	7.180	-	-	7.180
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING				**142.781**	**281.305**	**15.590**	**89.259**	**281.017**
	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				**51.800**	**76.322**	**5.288**	**27.984**	**76.034**
291	Umgababa Beach	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1012B	6.300	12.300	1.394	5.359	12.012
291	SIBUSISO MDAKANE RD UPGRADE	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1018	-	8.624	-	1.984	8.624
291	Mpumalanga Boxer Node - Phase	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1032Z1	20.800	9.500	0.826	3.701	9.500
291	Zazi Street Upgrade Phase 2	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1051	-	5.000	-	-	5.000
291	Uprading Mtshebeni Inanda Acce	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1056A	4.700	6.825	-	-	6.825

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
291	Magabheni Building complex	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1067Z1	7.000	14.186	2.288	5.536	14.186
291	Construstruction of Kwamashu A	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1082B	13.000	5.000	-	-	5.000
291	KwaNozaza Development Node	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1111AZ1	-	8.437	-	7.985	8.437
291	Isipingo Phase3 of Public Rea	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S11119Z1	-	6.450	0.780	3.419	6.450
	NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT				**53.558**	**56.000**	**-**	**0.375**	**56.000**
291	Construction of Pedestrian	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1041D	8.700	8.700	-	0.375	8.700
291	Mpumalanga Sizakala Centre	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1046	31.100	31.100	-	-	31.100
291	KwaMashu - SAFA HUB	EDP	EDP-Economic Dev & Facilitatio	S1060B	13.758	16.200	-	-	16.200
	DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING				**9.500**	**15.593**	**-**	**-**	**15.593**
295	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	EDP	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	PC8300	0.500	6.593	-	-	6.593
295	Energy Efficiency Demand Side	EDP	EDP-Develop Planning & Mgmt	T7145C	9.000	9.000	-	-	9.000
	BUSINESS SUPPORT				**-**	**5.340**	**-**	**-**	**5.340**
293	CONTAINER FOR CO- OPERATIVE	EDP	EDP-Business Support	S3030	-	5.340	-	-	5.340

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
	Catalytic Projects				**19.423**	**120.082**	**10.287**	**60.356**	**120.082**
289	MIDWAY CROSSING	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP001B	-	35.530	5.383	5.383	35.530
289	POINT WATERFRONT MAIN	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP003A	9.232	54.092	0.521	50.590	54.092
289	THE BRICKWORKS	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP007A	8.372	8.372	-	-	8.372
289	RIVERTOWN PAVEMENTS	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP008A	1.819	15.988	4.382	4.382	15.988
289	OCEANS UMHLANGA	EDP	EDP- Catalytic Projects	CP011A	-	6.100	-	-	6.100
	URBAN RENEWAL				**8.500**	**7.968**	**0.015**	**0.545**	**7.968**
296	BEACHFRONT	EDP	EDP-Urban Renewal	S6002BZ1	8.500	7.968	0.015	0.545	7.968
	FINANCE				**340.935**	**332.130**	**7.589**	**41.588**	**332.130**
	FINANCE CITY FLEET				**325.869**	**325.100**	**7.589**	**41.535**	**325.100**
227	Replacement of roof structure	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	CF022	-	5.625	-	0.088	5.625
227	Non-infrastructure | New | Machinery and Equipmen	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PC8800	-	30.235	- 0.000	23.271	30.235
227	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PC8900	174.648	48.319	-	-	48.319

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
227	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PC8900	-	60.000	-	0.320	60.000
227	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-City Fleet	PC8900	-	30.000	-	2.667	30.000
229	Non-infrastructure | New | Transport Assets	FIN	FIN-Bus Operations	PC8900	151.221	150.921	7.589	15.190	150.921
	FINANCE				**15.066**	**7.030**	**-**	**0.053**	**7.030**
	REVENUE				**15.066**	**7.030**	**-**	**0.053**	**7.030**
222	PHOENIX CASH OFFICE RENOVATION	FIN	FIN-Income	CSA2507	15.066	7.030	-	0.053	7.030
	GOVERNANCE & INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS				**-**	**5.625**	**-**	**-**	**5.625**
	CITY HALL				**-**	**5.625**	**-**	**-**	**5.625**
252	Non-infrastructure | New | Computer Equipment	GOV	GOV-City Hall Admin & Secretar	PC8300	-	5.625	-	-	5.625
	OFFICE OF CITY MANAGER				**40.645**	**50.143**	**1.586**	**13.864**	**50.143**
	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY				**20.645**	**34.379**	**1.586**	**13.864**	**34.379**
202	Access Control Hr Systems inst	OCM	OCM-Information Management	I0002Z1	1.300	5.437	1.328	1.328	5.437
202	Business Prcocess Management	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1007Z1	7.900	8.296	-	2.955	8.296

ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY
CAPITAL COMPARATIVES

Co.	Description	Cluster	UNIT	Project	Original Budget	Special Adj	Actuals December	YTD Actuals	Forecast
202	DATACENTRE MAINFRAME SERVER AN	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1065Z1	5.545	7.864	0.258	0.258	7.864
202	Upgrading of Computer Equipmen	OCM	OCM-Information Management	O1104	5.900	12.782	-	9.324	12.782
	Chief Operations Officer				**-**	**6.390**	**-**	**-**	**6.390**
213	Inner city ablution upgrade	CMO	CMO-Chief	COO01	-	6.390	-	-	6.390
	Chief Strategy Officer				**20.000**	**9.374**	**-**	**-**	**9.374**
206	Capital Asset Management Implementation	OSM	OSM-Chief Strategy Officer	CSO002	20.000	9.374	-	-	9.374
	USHAKA				**21.150**	**21.150**	**-**	**0.213**	**21.150**
401	Water Park Upgrade	UMW	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MARI	UMW0007Z1	11.941	11.941	-	-	11.941
401	Kids World Upgrade	UMW	DMTP (SOC) LTD T/A USHAKA MARI	UMW0011Z1	9.209	9.209	-	0.213	9.209

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

eThekwini Municipality

CERTIFICATION

DECEMBER 2021

I, Bongumusa Thompson Mbhele, the municipal manager of eThekwini Municipality, hereby confirm that –

- ✓ the quarterly budget statement report
- ✓ the mid-year budget and performance assessment report

for the month ending **31 DECEMBER 2021** has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and Regulations made under that Act.

.....

BONGUMUSA THOMPSON MBHELE
ETHEKWINI MUNICIPALITY: KZN000

Date: 14 January 2022